# SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH IN GEORGIA 

Selected Data Analysis \& Dynamics

Georgia MICS 2018 Sexual \& Reproductive Health related data in-depth analysis

## SEXUAL AND

 REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH IN GEORGIASelected Data Analysis \& Dynamics

Georgia MICS 2018 Sexual \& Reproductive Health related data in-depth analysis

## Authors and Contributors:

Experts:<br>Evert Ketting<br>Nino Lomia

# UN Population Fund (UNFPA) Georgia Country Office 

Lela Bakradze<br>George Mataradze<br>Natalia Zakareishvili

This report is based on Georgia Multi Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS-2018) findings and funded by UNFPA Georgia Country Office. MICS was conducted by National Statistics Office of Georgia- GeoStat, with the technical support and partial financial assistance of UNICEF and 11 different donors, including SIDA, USAID, AFD, SDC, UNFPA, WHO, UNDP, the WB, the Italian National Institute of Health and the NCDC.

The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of UNFPA.


1. Introduction ..... 9
2. Need and demand for family planning and desired number of children ..... 10
2.1. Actual and desired family size (Table TM.13.3 CS) ..... 10
2.2. Correlates of desired family size ..... 11
2.3. Need and demand for family planning (Table TM. 3.3CS) ..... 11
3. Contraception ..... 20
3.1. Contraceptive use (Table TM.3.1) ..... 20
3.2. Contraceptive awareness (Table TM 13.1CS) ..... 22
3.3. Contraceptive effectiveness (Table TM.13.2CS) ..... 23
4. Induced abortion and stillbirth ..... 34
4.1. Induced abortion rate (Table 15.1CS). ..... 34
4.2. Increased underreporting of abortion is likely ..... 35
4.3. A tentative explanation of increased underreporting ..... 35
4.4. Correlates of induced abortion rates (Table TM.15.1CS) ..... 37
4.5. Place and method of abortion (Table TM 15.2CS) ..... 37
4.6. Early post abortion complications (Table TM 15.3CS) ..... 39
4.7. Contraceptive counselling at the time of abortion (Table 15.4CS) ..... 39
4.8. Stillbirths ..... 40
5. Early childbearing ..... 52
5.1. Level and trends (Tables TM.2.2W \& 2.3W) ..... 52
5.2. Correlates of early pregnancy ..... 53
5.3. Trends in early childbearing (Table TM.2.3W) ..... 54
6. Place of delivery and C-sections ..... 57
6.1. Place of delivery (Tables TM 6.1 and TM 6.2CS) ..... 57
6.2. Caesarean sections ..... 57
7. Postnatal health checks for new-borns and young mothers (TM 8.2CS) ..... 62
8. HIV-infection ..... 66
8.1 The HIV epidemic in Georgia ..... 66
8.2 Knowledge about HIV/AIDS in the population (Tables TM.11.1W and 1M) ..... 67
8.3 Knowledge of mother-to-child transmission of the HIV virus (TM 11.2W \& M) ..... 68
8.4 Attitudes towards people living with HIV (Tables TM 11.3W \& M) ..... 69
8.5 Knowledge of a place for HIV testing (Tables TM 11.4W \& M) ..... 71
8.6 Antenatal HIV counselling (Table TM. 11.5) ..... 72
8.7 Key HIV and AIDS indicators among young people (Table 11.6W \& M) ..... 73
9. Equality between women and men in sexual and reproductive health (TM.16.1CS) 1 ..... 103

MICS is a large-scale representative survey that was initiated by UNICEF and started in 1995. There have been more than 300 since the start of it. MICS6 is the 6th edition of it, which started in 2016; data collection took place in the second half of 2018. The survey basically collects data on mother and newborn health, and immediately related issues. This means it covers a large part of SRH issues. In Georgia (2018) it was organized by UNICEF, UNFPA and Geostat (the National Statistical Bureau).

Georgia has one of the highest numbers of births per woman in Europe; the Total Fertility Rate in the country is 2.1 children in $2018,{ }^{1}$ which means that this is the average number of children a woman in Georgia will get during her lifetime. Almost twothirds of married women of fertile age (64\%) do not want to get pregnant at all or not in the next two years. Those women are in need of family planning because they can get pregnant, but they do not want to. Of those $64 \%$ about $23 \%$ do nevertheless not use a method of contraception, and therefore run the risk of facing an unwanted pregnancy. The remaining $41 \%$ do use contraception; almost $33 \%$ of them use a modern method and $8 \%$ uses a traditional method of contraception. The $41 \%$ contraceptive users is very low for international standards. Globally, the comparable average is $62 \%$. The $23 \%$ not using anything, and still not looking to get pregnant, is also a very high and quite alarming percentage in international perspective. Similar percentages would only be found in poor countries in the developing world. In Eastern European and Middle Eastern countries this "unmet need for family planning" is about half the Georgian percentage!

This high unmet need for family planning is a very general characteristic of Georgian society. It varies a bit, depending on level of education, wealth of the family and other variables, but not much. What is even more remarkable is that the percentage of contraceptive users even declined in the past 8 years. In 2010 still $53.4 \%$ of married or cohabiting couples used a method, but this declined to $45 \%$ in 2018 for the same age group of 15-44 years. Use of traditional methods decreased by about half since 2010, whereas use of modern methods increased a little bit. By 2018, knowledge of modern contraception has nevertheless become almost universal in Georgia. But, lack of sexuality education in schools is responsible for a low awareness among young women, who also lack essential knowledge in the field of family planning.

The result of the poor status of family planning in general is that recourse to abortion to prevent unwanted childbearing is still (very) high for international standards. The total induced abortion rate (TIAR) in Georgia was 0.9094 in 2018; according to the preceding Reproductive Health Surveys this TIAR had been 3.7 in 1999, 3.1 in 2005 and 1.6 in 2010. It is likely that the rapid decline is at least partly caused by a trend among women of not reporting abortion experience. There are several reasons that could explain why women increasingly do not want to report this. Still, $28.8 \%$ of all abortions are done using the dilatation and curettage (D\&C) method. This method is considered outdated, and hardly used anymore in Western countries. The share of the use of so called medication abortion (the "abortion pill") is at the same time increasing quite rapidly. The stillbirth rate (children borne dead) is 21.9 per 1,000 deliveries which is also very high for European standards. Georgia has the highest stillbirth rate in this region.

[^0]The number of births among young women (15-19 years) in Georgia has been high in the past, but since 1995 it has declined rapidly, from 65.7 per 1,000 women 15-19 years in 1995 to 32.3 in 2018. Still the rate is much higher than in other European countries.

The vast majority of new-borns (91.6\%) in Georgia receive a health check during the first 4 weeks after birth. Similar health checks for delivering women are less common (about half of them).

Georgia is classified as a low HIV prevalence country, with an HIV infection rate of $0.4 \%$ among the adult population. The vast majority of the population has at least heard about AIDS (90.8\%). Knowledge about infection risks and ways to prevent infection is still very far from perfect. One quarter to half of the women are poorly informed about this subject, and men's knowledge is even a bit worse. Knowledge on mother to child transmission of the HIV-virus among the population is even more seriously limited. There is also a lot of fear for infection, but that fear is not strong enough to arouse feelings of shame if a relative would be infected. Depending on how it is measured, about half of the people in Georgia tend to avoid contact with people who might be infected with the HIV virus or even discriminate those people.

In general, knowledge and attitudes related to SRH issues among people with a non-Georgian ethnic background is (much) more limited than among ethnic Georgian people. Other socio-economic and demographic variables, like level of education, wealth, region, and age, also affect the knowledge and attitudes related to SRH.

Finally, the results indicate that a large majority (79\%) of women feel that for decisions in the fields of sexuality, contraception and healthcare they are not dependent on their husband or partner. They feel that they themselves can take decisions about their own reproductive health care, or they do this together with their husband/partner. An exception to this is that most young married women (about 29\% among 15-19 year olds) feel that they cannot refuse to have sexual intercourse. Among older married women this percentage is usually not much more than half of this.

## 1. Introduction

The Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 6 (MICS6) was launched in Georgia in September 2018 with the start of data collection, that lasted until the end of the same year. MICS is one of the largest household surveys worldwide that collects high quality, internationally comparable data about the situation of children and women. It has collected data from over 14,000 households in Georgia, and it was conducted by the National Statistics office of Georgia (Geostat) with technical and financial support from UNICEF, UNFPA and the National Center for Disease Control and Public Health. Financial support to the survey was also provided by SIDA, USAID, AFD, SDC, UNFPA, UNDP, WHO, the World Bank, and the Italian Institute of National Health. ${ }^{2}$ MICS surveys collect data on education, health, family planning and induced abortion, as well as on early marriage, internally displaced persons and national minorities. The surveys provide nationally and regionally representative data on 48 per cent of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goal indicators. The results of the survey help the Government of Georgia with evidence-based decision making and policy planning to improve the life of vulnerable families and children. The results of MICS6 were initially planned to be publicly available in spring 2019, but in practice, the formal Georgia MICS R6 launch event occurred on November 30, 2019.

The first round of surveys (MICS1) was carried out in over 60 countries in (mainly) 1995 and 1996 in response to the World Summit for Children ${ }^{3}$. MICS6 was started in 2016 and was planned to run through 2019. This 6th edition would collect baseline data for the new set of global goals and targets: the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). In early 2018, a total of more than 300 surveys had been completed in more than 100 countries. At the core of MICS is the list of indicators. In MICS6 this is a compilation of 200 distinct indicators. The list is not inclusive of all standard tabulations produced in a full survey, but forms those that are central to global monitoring by UNICEF and others. Survey-specific additional questions are always suggested to follow the same guidelines: No question should be asked without a clear plan for tabulation of results. The MICS is highly comparable to the Demographic and Health Survey (DHS). In Georgia DHS surveys have not been done, but instead there have been Reproductive Health Surveys (RHS), that are largely comparable to the DHS. The last Georgian RHS was implemented in 2010 (and before that in 2005 and 1999). Where identification of trends is possible and useful for this report, comparisons will be made with the results of these previous RHS surveys.

[^1]
## 2. Need and demand for family planning and desired number of children

### 2.1. Actual and desired family size (Table TM.13.3 CS)

According to MICS6 (2018), the average number of children wanted by women in Georgia, before they started childbearing, is 2.8. In international perspective, but also for Georgia itself, this number is high. In the previous Reproductive Health Surveys, done in 1999, 2005 and 2010, a question about the desired number of children had not been asked. Nevertheless, estimates based on the actual development of fertility, as assessed by the successive surveys in the three years mentioned, give some indication of the trend in desired number of children. The Total Fertility Rate (TFR), which equals the total number of children a woman will have during her lifetime if current fertility rates remain constant, is a reasonable indicator ${ }^{4}$ for the development of desired fertility rates, although the former can be lower, particularly because of infertility or subfertility. In the three years just mentioned the TFR had been substantially lower than the 2.8 desired number of children per woman. The TFR had been 1.7 in 1999, 1.6 in 2005 and 2.0 in 2010. In 2018 much more than half ( $60.0 \%$ ) of all women in the survey indicated that they would have liked to have three or more children, before they actually had their first child; $42.1 \%$ ultimately wanted to have three children, $12.6 \%$ wanted four children and $5.3 \%$ wanted five or even more children (Figure 2.1). It should not be forgotten that these percentages do not relate to the year mentioned (2018 in this case), but to a year somewhere in the past, because women were asked to indicate how they felt about their desired family size before the birth of their first child, which is mostly several years back. So the given percentages do not represent preferences in 2018. But still, there has been an increase in the number of children born during the past one and a half decade. After a continuous drop since 1958, the Georgian birth rate reached a low point in 2003 with 11.7 children born per 1,000 inhabitants. This relatively low birth rate has, at least partly, been caused by the dramatic economic downturn that took place in all former Soviet republics after the collapse of the Soviet Union in 19915. In the next 10 year (2003-2013) the birth rate in Georgia increased again slightly to 14.2 per 1,000 in 2013. This may have resulted from a gradual improvement of economic conditions, but probably also from the announcement of the patriarch of the Georgian Orthodox Church in 2007, that he would personally baptize all third and higher order children born in the country. He continued to do this from his announcement onwards. After 2013 the birth rate started to decline again slightly to 13.6 in $2018^{6}$. In terms of the Total Fertility Rates (TFR) ${ }^{7}$ Georgia has one of the highest numbers of births per woman in Europe ${ }^{8}$.

[^2]

### 2.2. Correlates of desired family size

The 2.8 desired number of children does not show large variation in the country. It applies to both urban and rural regions, and between regions, the number varies only between 2.6 and 2.9 children. There is some variation with the age of responding women in MICS 2018. It tends to be lower among young women (2.4 among 15-19 year olds), and higher among women aged 35 years and older (2.9). The slightly declining trend in desired number of children is most visible in the shares of women who want three or more children. Among 15-19 year old women this share is $40.7 \%$; in the age group 20-24 it is 60.2\%; and in the eldest age group of women 40-49 years this is $65.6 \%$. It is remarkable that women that had higher education want to have more children than women with only primary or lower secondary education. In the first category $66.0 \%$ wants 3 or more children, whereas only $55.3 \%$ of the lower educated women want this. Usually the higher educated women want fewer children than the lower educated ones. There is also hardly any variation in the desired number of children by the wealth of women. In the poorest as well as in the highest wealth quintiles this is both 2.8 children. The ethnic minority women in the country have a slightly lower desired family size (Azerbaijani women 2.7, and Armenian women 2.5 children) than the Georgian origin women (2.8).

### 2.3. Need and demand for family planning (Table TM. 3.3CS)

"Unmet need for family planning" is a standard term in the family planning literature. It is defined by the World Health Organization: "Women with unmet need are those who are fecund and sexually active but are not using any method of contraception, and report not wanting any more children or wanting to delay the next child". The concept of unmet need points to the gap between women's reproductive intentions and their contraceptive behavior".

In MICS6 only women who are married or living with a partner have been asked questions on their need for family planning. Unmarried women, who do not cohabit with a male partner have not been asked this question. Obviously, these latter women are not supposed to have sexual contacts. To a large extent this opinion is correct. Unmarried women in Georgia are not supposed to have sexual contacts, and in reality a large majority of them do not report such contacts. In this respect Georgia looks like being different from the vast majority of countries in Europe. A recent study by the United Nations on sexual contacts of unmarried women aged 15-49 (most of the un-
married are under 25 years) shows that in south-eastern European countries roughly $20 \%$ of those women did have sexual contacts in the past 4 weeks (United Nations 2017). This percentage varied between $0.8 \%$ in Armenia and $40.8 \%$ in Serbia. In Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan this was $15.8 \%$ and $3.4 \%$ respectively. But also, a recent study in Georgia ${ }^{9}$ indicates that among interviewed women aged 18-44 years 14.3\% had their first sexual contact while they were not (yet) married. Sexual contacts between unmarried partners are in other words not so uncommon in the South-Eastern European region as is sometimes thought, although it is true that particularly in the Caucasian countries such contacts are highly taboo. Nevertheless, in reality sexual behavior seems to be gradually changing.

The MICS6 data indicates that 64\% of women in Georgia are in need of family planning because they are of reproductive age and married or living with a partner, and they do not want to get a child in the next two years, or they do not want any additional children at all. Of those $64 \%$ of all women $27.2 \%$ needed family planning for spacing between the birth of children, and $36.8 \%$ needed it because they did not want to get (more) children. In other words, almost two-thirds (64\%) of married women have a (potential) demand for contraception, including those who have an unmet need for some contraceptive method (23.1\%) and those who currently use any contraception ( $40.9 \%$ ). The $23.1 \%$ with an unmet need for contraception is very high for a European country. A study by the Population Reference Bureau (2007) ${ }^{10}$ indicated that during the period 2000-2005 this unmet need was about $10 \%$ in North Africa and Western Asia, 11\% in South and South-East Asia, 12\% in Latin America and the Caribbean, and $24 \%$ in Africa South of Sahara. Georgia has the same level of unmet need as Africa South of Sahara, and it is far higher than in other developing regions. Besides this, 23.1\% that should use a contraceptive method, but did not do so, there are in MICS6 $40.9 \%$ of women that did use a method of contraception. Of those $40.9 \%$ three-quarters ( $32.6 \%$ ) uses a modern method and $7.9 \%$ uses a traditional method. Those percentages are very low in international perspective. The global percentage of married women using any method of contraception is currently $62 \%$ (PRB 2019 ${ }^{11}$ ). This is the worldwide average, including poor countries. The use prevalence in Georgia is only $40.9 \%$, which is only two-thirds of this global average of $62 \%$ !

[^3]

One would expect that this very low prevalence of contraceptive use would particularly be found in poor and remote rural areas, but this is hardly the case. The unmet need for family planning in Georgia is $22.0 \%$ in urban and $24.9 \%$ in rural areas, which is only a small difference. In the capital city of Tbilisi this is $22.1 \%$. Furthermore, there is virtually no difference in unmet need between age categories of women (Figure 2.3.1). Also in terms of educational level the differences are only small: $26.0 \%$ of lower educated women (below upper secondary school) have an unmet need for family planning, against almost $21.0 \%$ of higher educated women. Armenian women have a slightly higher unmet need (28.0\%) than Georgian women (22.8\%), but in fact both are very high. And finally, the poorest women have a somewhat higher unmet need ( $26.2 \%$ ) than the most wealthy women (20.4\%), yet with the reverse being true for the demand (Figure 2.3.2). In summary, unmet need for family planning is a very general characteristic of Georgian society and this need is very high, for international standards, among all categories of the population. The differences between sub-categories of the population are small.


According to the report of the RHS 2010, $64.7 \%$ of married women in that sample were at risk of unwanted pregnancy, because they were married, currently not preg-
nant or immediately post-partum, not seeking pregnancy, and not infecund or sub-fecund. At the same time, they did not want to become pregnant. Of those $64.7 \%$ in 2010 there were $53.4 \%$ who were using contraception ( $34.7 \%$ a modern method and $18.5 \%$ a traditional one). These married women can be compared to the "married or in union" category in the MICS6 sample. In this sample, $64 \%$ of the women were potentially at risk of unwanted pregnancy, which is almost equal to the $64.7 \%$ eight years earlier. Of those $64 \%$ the share of women who were using contraception was $40.9 \%$ ( $32.6 \%$ used a modern method and $8.3 \%$ a traditional one). The comparison between the two datasets shows in the first place that contraceptive use of any method declined considerably since 2010 in this category of women aged 15-44 years; it went down from $53.4 \%$ in 2010 to $45.4 \%$ in 2018. Secondly, the comparison indicates that almost this entire decline was due to diminished use of traditional methods of contraception that declined substantially, from 18.5\% in 2010 to only 8.5\% in 2018 (see Annex 1). This decline was, however, not compensated by a similar increase in the percentage of women using a modern method. The unmet need for modern contraception - that is women not using any method plus women using a traditional method - went from $30.5 \%$ in 2010 to $32.6 \%$ in $2018^{12}$ in the same age group (see Annex 1). This comparison indicates that contraceptive use deteriorated between 2010 and 2018! It should immediately be added here that the same trend in contraceptive use could have been observed in the age group of 45-49 year old women included in the MICS6 sample, in contrast to the RHS 2010 sample (see also paragraph 3.1. below). Overall, contraceptive use became far less prevalent and the use of traditional methods declined by half and was not compensated by a similar increase in the use of modern contraception.

[^4]
## Table TM.13.3CS: Desired number of children (women)

Percentage of women aged 15-49 by desired number of children before the first childbirth (in their whole life), 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Average desired number of children before the first childbirth ${ }^{1}$ | Percentage distribution of women age 15-49 years by desired number of children |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total number of women |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Desired number of children |  |  |  |  |  | Other |  |
|  |  | 0 <br> (None) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ |  |  |
| Total | 2.8 | 0.9 | 4.5 | 32.9 | 42.1 | 12.6 | 5.3 | 1.6 | 6,812 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 2.8 | 1.0 | 4.9 | 32.4 | 42.1 | 12.5 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 4,392 |
| Rural | 2.8 | 0.7 | 3.7 | 34.0 | 42.2 | 12.9 | 5.3 | 1.1 | 2,420 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 2.8 | 0.8 | 5.5 | 31.5 | 41.1 | 13.4 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 2,621 |
| Adjara A.R | 2.8 | 1.4 | 4.0 | 31.6 | 46.0 | 9.8 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 736 |
| Guria | 2.8 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 35.5 | 42.4 | 9.5 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 155 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 2.9 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 29.4 | 48.3 | 13.8 | 5.0 | 0.9 | 826 |
| Khakheti | 2.9 | 0.7 | 4.8 | 31.6 | 41.0 | 15.4 | 6.4 | 0.2 | 412 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 2.9 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 28.9 | 43.6 | 15.3 | 5.3 | 1.7 | 154 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 2.6 | 0.9 | 3.2 | 46.5 | 34.7 | 9.0 | 4.7 | 0.9 | 454 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 38.3 | 41.9 | 11.9 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 238 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 2.8 | 1.0 | 5.3 | 33.2 | 40.9 | 12.0 | 6.7 | 1.0 | 780 |
| Shida Kartli | 2.7 | 1.6 | 4.1 | 34.8 | 40.6 | 13.1 | 4.3 | 1.5 | 436 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 2.4 | 3.9 | 8.3 | 47.0 | 29.2 | 6.2 | 4.3 | 1.0 | 533 |
| 15-17 | 2.3 | 4.5 | 11.2 | 49.8 | 23.7 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 1.5 | 324 |
| 18-19 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 42.8 | 37.8 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 0.3 | 209 |
| 20-24 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 4.2 | 35.0 | 37.1 | 14.9 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 2.7 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 36.4 | 44.9 | 9.9 | 3.9 | 1.3 | 1,177 |
| 30-34 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 4.2 | 30.3 | 45.1 | 14.7 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 1,207 |
| 35-39 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 31.5 | 43.3 | 13.3 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 1,153 |
| 40-44 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 5.4 | 28.2 | 43.2 | 13.8 | 7.0 | 1.2 | 1,010 |
| 45-49 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 29.3 | 43.8 | 13.1 | 7.4 | 1.6 | 950 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 2.8 | 0.6 | 5.5 | 38.6 | 35.0 | 13.8 | 4.5 | 1.9 | 631 |
| Upper Secondary | 2.7 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 38.3 | 40.6 | 9.2 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 1,718 |


| Vocational Education | 2.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 33.8 | 43.7 | 12.9 | 5.3 | 1.0 | 1,308 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Higher | 2.9 | 0.8 | 4.6 | 28.6 | 43.8 | 14.2 | 5.9 | 2.0 | 3,148 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 5.9 | 35.1 | 36.6 | 10.7 | 5.4 | 3.4 | 1,682 |
| 1 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 8.1 | 35.2 | 43.6 | 9.3 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 1,339 |
| 2 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 40.0 | 40.1 | 12.3 | 3.8 | 1.0 | 2,717 |
| 3 | 3.2 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 7.6 | 62.8 | 16.9 | 8.5 | 1.2 | 897 |
| 4+ | 4.2 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 14.4 | 10.2 | 39.3 | 32.6 | 1.8 | 177 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 3.1 | 1.7 | 5.5 | 22.8 | 39.4 | 17.8 | 11.3 | 1.6 | 639 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 2.8 | 0.6 | 4.0 | 33.1 | 43.5 | 12.5 | 4.7 | 1.7 | 5,849 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 2.8 | 0.9 | 4.3 | 31.9 | 42.7 | 12.9 | 5.5 | 1.8 | 5,957 |
| Azerbaijan | 2.7 | 0.4 | 6.4 | 40.9 | 35.5 | 12.0 | 4.0 | 0.8 | 397 |
| Armenian | 2.5 | 1.7 | 3.3 | 45.0 | 41.8 | 6.9 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 330 |
| Other | 2.9 | 2.2 | 7.7 | 26.6 | 38.5 | 16.0 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 128 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 2.9 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 30.1 | 43.0 | 12.9 | 7.3 | 0.8 | 350 |
| Non-IDP | 2.8 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 33.1 | 42.1 | 12.6 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 6,462 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 2.8 | 0.4 | 4.7 | 38.9 | 37.1 | 11.6 | 6.0 | 1.3 | 1,055 |
| Second | 2.8 | 1.2 | 4.5 | 31.4 | 44.8 | 12.8 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 1,284 |
| Middle | 2.9 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 32.6 | 42.5 | 13.1 | 7.2 | 1.5 | 1,332 |
| Fourth | 2.7 | 0.8 | 6.4 | 31.5 | 41.8 | 12.8 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 1,509 |
| Richest | 2.8 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 31.9 | 43.4 | 12.6 | 5.2 | 1.3 | 1,632 |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.3CS - Desired number of children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Percentage of women age 15-49 years who are currently married or in union with unmet and met need for family planning, total demand age of demand for family planning satisfied by method and, among women with need for family planning, percentage of demand satisfied MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Unmet need for family planning |  |  | Met need for family planning (currently using contraception) |  |  | Total demand for family planning |  |  | Percentage of demand for family planning satisfied with: |  | Number of women currently married or in union | Percentage of demand for family planning satisfied with: |  | Number of women currently married or in union with need for family planning |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \stackrel{+}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \stackrel{\text { N }}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text {-1 } \\ & \stackrel{\text { N }}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 8.3 | 14.8 | 23.1 | 18.9 | 22.0 | 40.9 | 27.2 | 36.8 | 64.0 | 40.9 | 32.6 | 4,920 | 63.9 | 51.0 | 3,150 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 8.4 | 13.6 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 23.0 | 45.1 | 30.5 | 36.6 | 67.1 | 45.1 | 37.7 | 2,986 | 67.2 | 56.2 | 2,003 |
| Rural | 8.2 | 16.7 | 24.9 | 14.0 | 20.5 | 34.4 | 22.2 | 37.2 | 59.3 | 34.4 | 24.9 | 1,934 | 58.0 | 41.9 | 1,148 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 8.2 | 13.8 | 22.1 | 24.1 | 23.0 | 47.1 | 32.3 | 36.9 | 69.2 | 47.1 | 39.3 | 1,709 | 68.1 | 56.7 | 1,183 |
| Adjara A.R | 9.3 | 18.4 | 27.7 | 16.6 | 14.1 | 30.7 | 25.9 | 32.5 | 58.5 | 30.7 | 26.1 | 531 | 52.6 | 44.6 | 310 |
| Guria | 8.7 | 15.0 | 23.7 | 13.8 | 20.7 | 34.5 | 22.5 | 35.7 | 58.2 | 34.5 | 25.1 | 123 | 59.3 | 43.1 | 72 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | 8.3 | 12.8 | 21.0 | 16.0 | 20.1 | 36.0 | 24.2 | 32.9 | 57.1 | 36.0 | 31.7 | 639 | 63.1 | 55.5 | 365 |
| Khakheti | 8.5 | 16.2 | 24.6 | 15.6 | 25.0 | 40.5 | 24.0 | 41.1 | 65.2 | 40.5 | 32.2 | 325 | 62.2 | 49.4 | 212 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 7.6 | 14.8 | 22.3 | 17.8 | 22.2 | 39.9 | 25.3 | 36.9 | 62.3 | 39.9 | 27.3 | 111 | 64.1 | 43.8 | 69 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 10.8 | 13.8 | 24.6 | 13.2 | 23.5 | 36.6 | 24.0 | 37.3 | 61.3 | 36.6 | 31.6 | 339 | 59.8 | 51.5 | 208 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 11.0 | 21.8 | 32.8 | 8.3 | 13.0 | 21.3 | 19.3 | 34.8 | 54.1 | 21.3 | 17.7 | 195 | 39.4 | 32.6 | 105 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 7.5 | 14.1 | 21.6 | 19.2 | 23.8 | 43.0 | 26.7 | 37.9 | 64.6 | 43.0 | 26.2 | 622 | 66.6 | 40.6 | 402 |
| Shida Kartli | 4.8 | 14.7 | 19.5 | 17.9 | 31.5 | 49.3 | 22.7 | 46.2 | 68.9 | 49.3 | 37.7 | 326 | 71.6 | 54.7 | 224 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | 20.9 | 1.4 | 22.4 | 27.6 | 1.0 | 28.6 | 48.5 | 2.5 | 51.0 | 28.6 | 13.8 | 60 | (56.2) | (27.2) | 30 |
| 20-24 | 19.0 | 5.5 | 24.5 | 36.9 | 6.2 | 43.2 | 55.9 | 11.8 | 67.6 | 43.2 | 33.8 | 389 | 63.8 | 50.0 | 263 |
| 25-29 | 15.3 | 8.7 | 24.0 | 36.9 | 15.0 | 51.8 | 52.2 | 23.7 | 75.9 | 51.8 | 44.6 | 928 | 68.3 | 58.8 | 704 |
| 30-34 | 9.1 | 12.4 | 21.5 | 25.7 | 24.6 | 50.3 | 34.8 | 37.0 | 71.8 | 50.3 | 42.7 | 982 | 70.0 | 59.5 | 705 |
| 35-39 | 7.1 | 14.8 | 21.9 | 13.1 | 33.8 | 46.9 | 20.2 | 48.6 | 68.8 | 46.9 | 37.3 | 965 | 68.1 | 54.2 | 664 |
| 40-44 | 2.4 | 25.2 | 27.6 | 5.4 | 27.2 | 32.6 | 7.8 | 52.4 | 60.2 | 32.6 | 21.7 | 821 | 54.2 | 36.0 | 494 |
| 45-49 | 0.5 | 19.9 | 20.4 | 0.4 | 16.6 | 17.0 | 0.9 | 36.5 | 37.4 | 17.0 | 12.1 | 775 | 45.5 | 32.5 | 290 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 2 | (*) | (*) | 2 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 7.5 | 18.0 | 25.5 | 12.0 | 23.8 | 35.9 | 19.5 | 41.8 | 61.4 | 35.9 | 23.4 | 485 | 58.5 | 38.2 | 298 |
| Upper Secondary | 8.3 | 17.9 | 26.2 | 15.7 | 20.2 | 35.9 | 23.9 | 38.1 | 62.1 | 35.9 | 26.7 | 1,182 | 57.8 | 43.0 | 734 |
| Vocational Education | 7.5 | 16.4 | 23.9 | 15.1 | 19.8 | 34.9 | 22.7 | 36.2 | 58.9 | 34.9 | 28.7 | 1,070 | 59.3 | 48.8 | 630 |
| Higher | 9.0 | 11.6 | 20.6 | 24.0 | 23.6 | 47.6 | 32.9 | 35.3 | 68.2 | 47.6 | 39.8 | 2,180 | 69.8 | 58.4 | 1,487 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 8.8 | 18.1 | 26.9 | 12.6 | 18.7 | 31.3 | 21.5 | 36.8 | 58.3 | 31.3 | 26.4 | 463 | 53.8 | 45.3 | 270 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 8.2 | 14.5 | 22.7 | 19.4 | 22.5 | 41.9 | 27.6 | 37.0 | 64.6 | 41.9 | 33.4 | 4,434 | 64.9 | 51.7 | 2,866 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 8.3 | 14.4 | 22.8 | 19.5 | 22.2 | 41.7 | 27.8 | 36.7 | 64.5 | 41.7 | 34.2 | 4,258 | 64.7 | 53.1 | 2,745 |
| Azerbaijani | 8.8 | 13.4 | 22.2 | 15.2 | 25.8 | 41.0 | 24.0 | 39.2 | 63.2 | 41.0 | 19.5 | 348 | 64.9 | 30.8 | 220 |
| Armenian | 4.2 | 23.8 | 28.0 | 13.2 | 15.4 | 28.7 | 17.4 | 39.2 | 56.6 | 28.7 | 24.0 | 237 | 50.6 | 42.4 | 134 |
| Other | 19.6 | 14.4 | 34.0 | 19.2 | 14.4 | 33.6 | 38.8 | 28.8 | 67.5 | 33.6 | 29.8 | 76 | 49.7 | 44.1 | 52 |



## 3. Contraception

### 3.1. Contraceptive use (Table TM.3.1)

According to MICS6 results, the overall contraceptive prevalence rate (CPR) was $40.9 \%$ among married women and women in union in Georgia; $59.1 \%$ of women did not use any method of contraception. The CPR of $40.9 \%$ is very low in every respect. In the world overview of contraceptive use in 2017 (United Nations 2017), the CPR in Georgia has been estimated at $52.8 \%$ in 2017 , which is substantially higher than the $40.9 \%$ found in the MICS survey one year later. But the $52.8 \%$ estimate was published before the results of the MICS 2018 survey were available. The much higher 2017 prevalence estimate is likely to have been largely based on the RHS $2010^{13}$ results, when the prevalence was indeed much higher: $53.4 \%$.

The 2010 RHS and the 2018 MICS survey questions are largely comparable ${ }^{14}$ and therefore incomparability cannot explain the much lower MICS prevalence in 2018. However, as mentioned above there has been one important difference between the 2010 and 2018 samples the addition of the category of $45-49$ year old women to the 2018 MICS sample ${ }^{15}$. If the age group 45-49 years would not have been included in MICS 2018, the CPR would have been $45.4 \%^{16}$ (instead of $40.9 \%$ ), which is still low compared to 2010 (Figure 3.1.1 and Annex 1). It must be concluded that the use of contraception in Georgia declined substantially between 2010 and 2018 (from 53.4\% to $45.4 \%$ ). An explanation for this decline, which is based on evidence, is not immediately available. It could be hypothesized that it has been caused by a serious reduction of availability of free of charge contraceptive supplies that had in the past been made available by USAID and UNFPA. But this was discontinued some 5 years ago.

According to the Georgian website Gynopedia the causes of the low CPR would have been "decades of scarce contraceptive supplies, the lack of affordability of contraceptives, and the conservative influences of family life and the Orthodox Church"17. Furthermore, Gynopedia mentions that contraceptives are expensive for many Georgians, and the state-funded Universal Health Coverage programme does not cover contraceptives. Contraceptives are also not included in the essential drug list. Also, not using contraception on the ground of religious belief is a reality and shall be taken into consideration (see note14). The results of the 2017 world overview do indicate that the $40.9 \%$ CPR among 15-49 year old women in 2018 is indeed very low in this part of the world. This becomes clear if one looks at the estimated CPR for the Western Asia region that includes the three Caucasus countries plus all Middle Eastern countries. In this Western Asian region the CPR was $57.6 \%$. For Eastern Europe it even was $68.7 \%$; both are much higher than the CPR in Georgia.

13 Between 2010 and the MICS 2018 there has not been a nationally representative contraceptive survey in Georgia.

14 In 2010 the prevalence denominator was "married women" and in 2018 this was women "married or in union". However, the category of "women in union" in the 2010 survey had been very small: 1.4\%, and this does not explain the difference between the estimated 2017 and the actual 2018 prevalence rate.
15 If this eldest age category (where contraceptive prevalence is much lower than the average) is eliminated the overall CPR in 2018 would have been $45.4 \%$, instead of the $40.9 \%$. So, the addition of 45-49 year old women in 2018 explains almost one third of the difference between 2010 and 2018.
16 The sizable effect of the addition of this age group in 2018 is due to the very low use of contraceptives in this relatively old age group; elimination of this age group has a sizable upwards effect of the overall percentage of users.

17 Gynopedia. https://gynopedia.org/Tbilisi. Accessed 19-11-2019.

Most contraceptive users used a modern method of contraception in 2018 (32.6\%). Of those women (or their partners) $13.8 \%$ used male condoms, $7.8 \%$ an IUD, $5.2 \%$ oral pills and 3.3\% female sterilization. Only 7.9\% used a traditional method (rhythm: $4.3 \%$, or withdrawal: $3.2 \%)^{18}$. The $32.6 \%$ of women using modern methods would be higher if the age group 45-49 years would not be included. In this case it would be $36.5 \%$ of women (aged 15-44 years). Figure 3.1.1 below presents the percentages use of modern and traditional methods of contraception, among married or cohabiting women in 2010 and 2018 for the age group 15-44 years. The 2018 estimates corrected for the addition of the age group 45-49 years can be also found in Annex 1.

The results show that the use of all methods of contraception declined by $8 \%$ between 2010 and 2018, from $53.4 \%$ to $45.4 \%$. Use of modern methods slightly increased (by $1.7 \%$ ) and use of traditional methods decreased substantially (from 18.5\% to $8.5 \%$ ). This strong decline cannot be explained by differences in the way in which this question was asked, and therefore it seems to be a real decline.


Modern contraceptive methods that are hardly used in Georgia are injectables, implants, diaphragm and female condom. Use of modern methods is substantially higher in urban than in rural areas (Figure 3.1.2), and in the more urban than in the more rural regions of the country. For example, in the capital Tbilisi, the (uncorrected) modern method use in 2018 is $39.3 \%$ against only $17.7 \%$ in Samtskhe-Javakheti. Use of modern contraception (particularly the condom) also varies strongly with age. It is highest in the age group 25-29 years (44.6\%) and thereafter declines gradually to only $12.1 \%$ in the 45-49 year old age group. There are also positive correlations between modern method use and level of education and the wealth quintile of respondents (poorest $19.9 \%$ and richest $41.4 \%$ ). These are correlations that are also found in most other countries.


### 3.2. Contraceptive awareness (Table TM 13.1CS)

Do the people in Georgia know which contraceptives do exist? Have they heard about methods, other than the one they may be using? The answer is that many women that were interviewed for MICS6 had heard about other methods of contraception than the ones that were quite often used. For example, more than $80 \%$ of women had heard about female sterilization, while only $3.3 \%$ were using it. Similarly, $43.5 \%$ had heard about male sterilization, but less than one percent of their husbands had adopted this method. Almost all women (95\%) knew about oral contraceptives ("the pill"), but only slightly more than five percent of them used this method. Nevertheless, there has been an increase in the use of some modern methods since 2010. Use of oral contraceptives in women aged $15-44$ years increased from $2.2 \%$ in 2010 to $5.8 \%$, and female sterilization (tubal ligation) almost doubled from 1.8\% in 2010 to 3.4\% in 2018. A slight increase was also observed in the condom use (13.6\% in 2010 and $15.9 \%$ in 2018). The biggest difference with 2010 has been that use of traditional methods declined significantly as was mentioned earlier.


Awareness of the existence of certain types of contraceptives does not strongly vary across the country. It is true that for example, women in rural areas are a bit less aware of the range of contraceptive methods than urban women, but the differences are not really striking. Compared to 2010, the percentages of women who have heard about modern contraception slightly increased, but it could hardly increase further because this percentage was already high in 2010. In that year already 96.2\% had heard about at least one modern method of contraception. If we look at awareness of single modern contraceptive methods in women aged 15-44 years and compare this with 8 years earlier, it looks like this: the condom was already very widely known in 2010, and thus could hardly become even more widely known; the IUD was known among $87.5 \%$ of women in 2010, which increased to $93.3 \%$ in 2018; and awareness of oral contraceptive methods increased significantly from $81.1 \%$ to $94.8 \%$ !

One could conclude that by 2018 knowledge of the existence of modern contraception had become almost universal in Georgia, but nevertheless, at two points a reservation has to be made regarding this conclusion. The first is that among ethnic minorities in the country awareness of the availability of methods is to some extent limited. Azeri women are definitely less aware of the existence of some methods and Armenian women are slightly less aware of them. The same holds true for the poorest and lower educated women (Figure 3.2). Interestingly, young and unmarried women are clearly less aware than older and married women. To illustrate this: the percentage of young women, aged 15-19 years, who have heard about the IUD is $58.5 \%$ in 2018, whereas among women of 25 years and older this is more than $97 \%$ ! Similarly, only $42.7 \%$ or less than half of the youngest women have ever heard about female sterilization. Among women of 25 and older this is $86.1 \%$, which is a huge difference. The same applies to awareness of male sterilization, implants, and injectable. Young women are usually not aware of those methods. This outcome indicates that information about contraceptive methods is not readily available in the country. Older women have become aware of them because they needed this information. One could say that the lack of sexuality education in schools is responsible for the low awareness among young women. In most other countries in Europe, young people learn about these topics in schools ${ }^{19}$, but not yet in Georgia.

### 3.3. Contraceptive effectiveness (Table TM.13.2CS)

Users of contraceptives should ideally be fully informed about the risks and benefits and about the reliability (effectiveness) of the different methods, because this enables them to take informed decisions on their choice of a method. Therefore it is useful to take a closer look at knowledge of contraception, in particular the effectiveness of the different methods. The question that was asked in MICS6 was "which of the above mentioned contraceptive method is the most effective?" (in the previous question women were asked which method they were currently using). $18.9 \%$ of women could not answer this question, meaning that they did not know about the relative effectiveness of methods. The most effective methods according to the women were, in order of most to least effective: IUD (mentioned by $25.5 \%$ ), male condom (21.7\%), contraceptive pill (14.2\%) and female sterilization (6.9\%). Other methods were hardly mentioned. It is interesting that the IUD is most often mentioned as the most effective method. A rare exception is the youngest age group of women considering oral contraception as the most effective (Figure 3.3). In reality the IUD is indeed very effective and roughly comparable to oral contraception in this respect, but female sterilization is even more effective. Condoms are the least effective of the four methods mentioned, but they are nevertheless mentioned as the second most effective one. How can this pattern be explained? We do not know this precisely, but it seems like women tend to

[^5]mention the method they are currently using as the most effective one.
Most women are only aware of three or four methods ${ }^{20}$ and they tend to mention one of those. Of course, they do not mention methods that they do not know. What these outcomes indicate is that the general level of knowledge about contraceptive effectiveness is very low. Most women think that the method they are using is the most effective one, and they are only aware of the existence of two or three other methods. The rest of the options is unknown. On the other hand, women in general are clearly aware that modern contraceptive methods are much more reliable (mentioned by $73.8 \%$ of women) than traditional ones (only $7.3 \%$ of women).

In terms of correlates of the knowledge about effectiveness, the pattern is similar to the one on awareness of methods. In urban areas the percentage of women who are unable to answer the question about effectiveness of methods is $16.6 \%$; in rural areas this is $22.9 \%$. Almost half of young women (15-19 years: 46.3\%) don't know about this, compared to only about $16 \%$ of women age 25 and older. Lower educated women (only primary or secondary education) are less knowledgeable about reliability (27\% cannot answer the question) than higher educated women (14\%). The Georgian population ( $18 \%$ no knowledge) is better informed than other ethnic groups in the country ( $27 \%$ uninformed); the poorest wealth category is less informed than the highest one ( $27 \%$ versus $12 \%$ is uninformed); and married women (or women in union) know a lot better about effectiveness of methods than unmarried/not in union women (14\% versus $32 \%$ is uninformed).


In summary, the most important outcome is that contraceptive knowledge and use in Georgia is poor compared to neighboring countries or countries in the same region. What is even more striking is the fact that use of contraception has even declined considerably in the eight years before 2018. Such a (strong) decline in a country is rare. What the reason for this has been is still unknown, so additional research at this point is much needed. Furthermore, awareness of the existence of different contraceptive methods is limited. Such awareness is even lower in typically deprived sub-sections of the population (rural, low education, and low wealth quintile). Also, knowledge about the reliability of contraceptive methods is limited. Women tend to answer that the method they are using is the most effective one, which is often not the case.

| Table TM．3．1：Use of contraception（currently married／in union） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15－49 years currently married or in union who are using（or whose partner is using）a contraceptive method， 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage of women currently married or in union who are using（or whose partner is using）： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Modern method |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\overline{3}} \\ & \frac{0}{2} \\ & \frac{\bar{\omega}}{\bar{\omega}} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\text { 끌 }}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { হ } \\ & \frac{\mathbf{M}}{0} \\ & \text { O} \\ & \text { O} \\ & \text { O} \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { To } \\ & ⿳ 亠 丷 厂 彡 \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | Traditional method |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \stackrel{0}{\Xi} \\ & \text { ò } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | 등 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { @ } \\ & \frac{\#}{\circ} \\ & \frac{1}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathbf{D}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 59.1 | 3.3 | 0.9 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.2 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 32.6 | 7.9 | 40.9 | 4，920 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 54.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 5.3 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 37.7 | 7.1 | 45.1 | 2，986 |
| Rural | 65.6 | 3.4 | 0.4 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 24.9 | 9.2 | 34.4 | 1，934 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 52.9 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 21.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 39.3 | 7.5 | 47.1 | 1，709 |
| Adjara A．R | 69.3 | 2.6 | 0.3 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 3.0 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 26.1 | 3.9 | 30.7 | 531 |
| Guria | 65.5 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 25.1 | 9.2 | 34.5 | 123 |
| Imereti，Ra－ cha－Lechkhu－ mi \＆Kvemo Svaneti | 64.0 | 4.9 | 0.2 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 31.7 | 4.4 | 36.0 | 639 |
| Khakheti | 59.5 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 8.8 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 6.2 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 32.2 | 8.2 | 40.5 | 325 |
| Mtkhe－ ta－Mtianeti | 60.1 | 4.0 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 12.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 9.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 27.3 | 11.7 | 39.9 | 111 |
| Samegre－ Io－Zemo Svaneti | 63.4 | 8.9 | 0.6 | 7.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 31.6 | 4.6 | 36.6 | 339 |


| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 78.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 17.7 | 3.2 | 21.3 | 195 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kvemo Kartli | 57.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 4.3 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 26.2 | 16.3 | 43.0 | 622 |
| Shida Kartli | 50.7 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 6.3 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 9.3 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 37.7 | 11.7 | 49.3 | 326 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 71.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 14.8 | 28.6 | 60 |
| 20-24 | 56.8 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 15.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 33.8 | 8.9 | 43.2 | 389 |
| 25-29 | 48.2 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 6.5 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 44.6 | 7.0 | 51.8 | 928 |
| 30-34 | 49.7 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 10.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 4.9 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 42.7 | 7.3 | 50.3 | 982 |
| 35-39 | 53.1 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 9.0 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 7.2 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 37.3 | 8.9 | 46.9 | 965 |
| 40-44 | 67.4 | 4.6 | 0.6 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 7.0 | 3.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 21.7 | 10.5 | 32.6 | 821 |
| 45-49 | 83.0 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 3.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 12.1 | 4.9 | 17.0 | 775 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 2 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 64.1 | 2.8 | 0.1 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 8.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 23.4 | 12.2 | 35.9 | 485 |
| Upper Secondary | 64.1 | 3.0 | 0.2 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 26.7 | 8.4 | 35.9 | 1,182 |
| Vocational Education | 65.1 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.2 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 28.7 | 6.0 | 34.9 | 1,070 |
| Higher | 52.4 | 3.5 | 1.5 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 4.8 | 21.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 5.1 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 39.8 | 7.6 | 47.6 | 2,180 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 92.6 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.8 | 7.4 | 318 |
| 1 | 63.3 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 4.0 | 16.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 30.3 | 5.7 | 36.7 | 1,080 |
| 2 | 55.3 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 6.1 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 35.6 | 8.9 | 44.7 | 2,513 |
| 3 | 53.0 | 8.1 | 0.2 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 13.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 6.1 | 3.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 37.0 | 9.6 | 47.0 | 845 |
| 4+ | 57.0 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 30.8 | 12.2 | 43.0 | 163 |


| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Has functional difficulty | 68.7 | 5.7 | 0.1 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 11.7 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 26.4 | 4.6 | 31.3 | 463 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 58.1 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.2 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 4.7 | 3.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 33.4 | 8.1 | 41.9 | 4,434 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 58.3 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.4 | 14.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 4.8 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 34.2 | 7.1 | 41.7 | 4,258 |
| Azerbaijan | 59.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 19.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 19.5 | 21.1 | 41.0 | 348 |
| Armenian | 71.3 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 24.0 | 4.4 | 28.7 | 237 |
| Other | 66.4 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 29.8 | 3.8 | 33.6 | 76 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 59.4 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 34.0 | 6.5 | 40.6 | 240 |
| Non-IDP | 59.1 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.3 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 32.6 | 8.0 | 40.9 | 4,680 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 70.1 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 2.9 | 6.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 19.9 | 9.3 | 29.9 | 824 |
| Second | 63.4 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 27.2 | 9.3 | 36.6 | 1,008 |
| Middle | 60.8 | 3.1 | 0.8 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 5.1 | 12.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 5.9 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 31.4 | 7.5 | 39.2 | 985 |
| Fourth | 51.8 | 3.3 | 1.5 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 6.0 | 16.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 40.1 | 7.6 | 48.2 | 976 |
| Richest | 52.1 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 24.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 41.4 | 6.2 | 47.9 | 1,127 |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 3 - Contraceptive prevalence rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.13.1CS: Contraception awareness (women) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15-49 years who have heard of any contraception methods, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage of women age 15-49 years who have heard of any contraception methods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Modern method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Traditional method |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & \vdots \\ & 3 \\ & 0 \\ & \stackrel{0}{3} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{J}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{3} \\ & \frac{\overline{0}}{1} \\ & \frac{\bar{\omega}}{\bar{\omega}} \end{aligned}$ | ㄲ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{3}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{2}{1} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathbf{0}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 1.7 | 81.3 | 43.5 | 93.7 | 55.7 | 58.3 | 95.0 | 95.2 | 49.1 | 42.6 | 76.7 | 82.0 | 73.7 | 3.4 | 98.2 | 87.0 | 98.3 | 6,812 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 1.0 | 85.7 | 47.3 | 94.4 | 57.5 | 62.3 | 96.6 | 98.1 | 54.0 | 46.0 | 80.7 | 85.4 | 76.7 | 3.0 | 98.9 | 89.2 | 99.0 | 4,392 |
| Rural | 2.9 | 73.4 | 36.7 | 92.5 | 52.3 | 50.9 | 92.2 | 89.9 | 40.2 | 36.5 | 69.5 | 75.7 | 68.3 | 4.0 | 96.9 | 83.0 | 97.1 | 2,420 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 0.3 | 87.8 | 46.7 | 95.2 | 54.3 | 60.4 | 97.9 | 99.4 | 54.5 | 44.8 | 82.7 | 88.7 | 79.8 | 2.5 | 99.7 | 92.2 | 99.7 | 2,621 |
| Adjara A.R | 5.0 | 71.5 | 48.6 | 90.7 | 55.3 | 62.6 | 90.3 | 92.3 | 45.5 | 47.0 | 71.3 | 71.4 | 72.2 | 4.6 | 94.9 | 79.8 | 95.0 | 736 |
| Guria | 0.7 | 87.4 | 35.1 | 96.2 | 58.8 | 61.4 | 96.7 | 97.6 | 42.6 | 42.1 | 81.9 | 85.6 | 73.9 | 1.9 | 99.2 | 88.4 | 99.3 | 155 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 1.6 | 86.1 | 46.8 | 94.9 | 67.4 | 68.9 | 94.5 | 96.7 | 57.2 | 50.6 | 80.8 | 83.6 | 70.1 | 1.9 | 98.4 | 85.1 | 98.4 | 826 |
| Khakheti | 1.1 | 78.7 | 39.4 | 94.4 | 50.3 | 57.8 | 96.4 | 95.4 | 49.6 | 40.8 | 74.4 | 83.0 | 69.2 | 10.0 | 98.7 | 87.6 | 98.9 | 412 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 0.9 | 82.4 | 36.3 | 92.6 | 52.3 | 49.0 | 95.6 | 96.3 | 42.5 | 38.8 | 79.9 | 84.0 | 68.7 | 3.4 | 98.9 | 87.0 | 99.1 | 154 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 1.2 | 78.9 | 43.8 | 94.9 | 57.8 | 48.4 | 96.4 | 97.8 | 44.3 | 42.9 | 74.8 | 79.6 | 69.2 | 1.6 | 98.8 | 82.9 | 98.8 | 454 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 5.4 | 64.4 | 48.2 | 85.8 | 57.6 | 54.5 | 88.2 | 87.9 | 33.0 | 32.5 | 47.6 | 64.3 | 48.0 | 2.2 | 94.3 | 71.8 | 94.6 | 238 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 2.8 | 72.9 | 35.1 | 92.9 | 47.0 | 46.1 | 92.9 | 83.0 | 37.1 | 31.7 | 69.2 | 73.4 | 76.1 | 5.0 | 96.9 | 86.4 | 97.2 | 780 |
| Shida Kartli | 2.5 | 76.7 | 30.9 | 91.1 | 60.0 | 54.4 | 91.0 | 93.3 | 46.9 | 35.5 | 72.5 | 80.6 | 67.1 | 2.9 | 97.5 | 84.6 | 97.5 | 436 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | 8.7 | 42.7 | 19.3 | 58.5 | 29.3 | 23.8 | 81.7 | 82.1 | 25.6 | 23.2 | 40.8 | 43.5 | 29.5 | 0.4 | 91.3 | 47.7 | 91.3 | 533 |
| 15-17 | 10.7 | 33.6 | 12.7 | 52.5 | 26.7 | 21.3 | 78.1 | 79.4 | 21.8 | 23.8 | 35.8 | 39.2 | 20.7 | 0.4 | 89.2 | 41.9 | 89.3 | 324 |
| 18-19 | 5.5 | 56.8 | 29.4 | 67.8 | 33.2 | 27.7 | 87.3 | 86.2 | 31.4 | 22.3 | 48.6 | 50.1 | 43.2 | 0.4 | 94.5 | 56.7 | 94.5 | 209 |
| 20-24 | 2.8 | 74.2 | 33.7 | 91.9 | 45.8 | 57.3 | 93.5 | 94.1 | 44.1 | 34.8 | 67.7 | 69.8 | 62.1 | 1.8 | 97.2 | 77.4 | 97.2 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 1.2 | 83.2 | 39.3 | 97.4 | 50.5 | 65.0 | 96.6 | 96.1 | 49.7 | 38.7 | 77.8 | 83.8 | 77.3 | 4.2 | 98.8 | 90.8 | 98.8 | 1,177 |
| 30-34 | 1.0 | 86.6 | 45.2 | 97.1 | 56.1 | 65.0 | 96.7 | 96.9 | 48.2 | 41.8 | 83.5 | 87.1 | 79.3 | 3.2 | 98.9 | 92.0 | 99.0 | 1,207 |
| 35-39 | 0.6 | 88.4 | 51.5 | 98.4 | 63.1 | 63.6 | 96.6 | 97.5 | 55.3 | 51.5 | 85.6 | 89.6 | 80.7 | 4.2 | 99.2 | 93.1 | 99.4 | 1,153 |
| 40-44 | 0.6 | 86.6 | 50.1 | 97.8 | 66.1 | 56.2 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 54.7 | 50.5 | 80.6 | 88.5 | 81.2 | 3.5 | 99.3 | 93.3 | 99.4 | 1,010 |
| 45-49 | 1.1 | 85.6 | 51.5 | 96.1 | 64.4 | 57.1 | 96.6 | 96.2 | 53.2 | 46.7 | 79.3 | 88.3 | 80.4 | 4.2 | 98.9 | 91.8 | 98.9 | 950 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 3.5 | 63.7 | 26.7 | 92.1 | 38.3 | 39.3 | 87.8 | 82.6 | 29.6 | 24.5 | 65.4 | 66.7 | 64.0 | 1.5 | 96.0 | 78.1 | 96.5 | 631 |
| Upper Secondary | 3.8 | 68.5 | 30.1 | 85.9 | 46.0 | 46.2 | 90.1 | 91.1 | 39.0 | 34.6 | 65.9 | 71.2 | 60.8 | 2.4 | 96.2 | 77.2 | 96.2 | 1,718 |
| Vocational Education | 0.7 | 85.7 | 42.7 | 97.0 | 63.0 | 65.7 | 97.4 | 97.4 | 50.6 | 47.5 | 82.0 | 87.6 | 77.7 | 4.8 | 99.3 | 92.1 | 99.3 | 1,308 |
| Higher | 0.6 | 90.2 | 54.6 | 97.0 | 61.5 | 65.7 | 98.3 | 99.1 | 57.9 | 48.7 | 82.8 | 88.6 | 81.1 | 3.7 | 99.4 | 92.2 | 99.4 | 3,148 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 5.1 | 66.2 | 37.3 | 81.2 | 44.7 | 44.0 | 89.7 | 91.2 | 43.1 | 34.7 | 61.2 | 63.0 | 51.5 | 1.4 | 94.9 | 67.9 | 94.9 | 1,682 |
| 1 | 0.6 | 86.2 | 43.8 | 97.8 | 55.4 | 61.9 | 97.1 | 97.8 | 50.6 | 46.5 | 80.4 | 88.2 | 82.0 | 4.1 | 99.4 | 92.7 | 99.4 | 1,339 |
| 2 | 0.6 | 87.3 | 46.8 | 98.1 | 61.3 | 64.7 | 97.1 | 96.6 | 53.0 | 45.8 | 83.4 | 89.7 | 81.4 | 4.1 | 99.3 | 94.3 | 99.4 | 2,717 |
| 3 | 0.8 | 83.2 | 44.8 | 97.0 | 59.9 | 60.7 | 96.3 | 94.2 | 47.0 | 43.1 | 79.7 | 84.1 | 79.4 | 3.5 | 99.1 | 90.9 | 99.2 | 897 |
| 4+ | 0.9 | 86.6 | 42.9 | 97.8 | 53.6 | 55.8 | 92.5 | 96.6 | 44.0 | 37.6 | 78.2 | 86.2 | 76.5 | 4.1 | 98.9 | 93.5 | 99.1 | 177 |


| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Has functional difficulty | 1.4 | 84.7 | 42.9 | 96.2 | 49.2 | 54.5 | 95.0 | 96.0 | 44.3 | 34.7 | 79.4 | 86.3 | 77.4 | 4.0 | 98.5 | 90.7 | 98.6 | 639 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 1.3 | 83.6 | 45.3 | 95.7 | 58.0 | 60.7 | 96.0 | 96.0 | 51.1 | 44.5 | 78.7 | 83.9 | 76.3 | 3.4 | 98.7 | 89.1 | 98.7 | 5,849 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 1.4 | 83.9 | 46.1 | 94.1 | 58.3 | 61.3 | 95.7 | 97.3 | 52.5 | 45.2 | 79.0 | 83.9 | 74.6 | 3.6 | 98.6 | 87.9 | 98.6 | 5,957 |
| Azerbaijani | 4.0 | 52.4 | 12.3 | 93.2 | 30.8 | 27.5 | 87.0 | 66.4 | 16.0 | 15.1 | 56.0 | 58.4 | 75.0 | 2.0 | 95.1 | 81.4 | 96.0 | 397 |
| Armenian | 3.4 | 70.5 | 34.8 | 89.0 | 42.6 | 41.3 | 92.9 | 91.3 | 30.9 | 32.0 | 62.2 | 76.4 | 58.5 | 2.4 | 96.4 | 80.0 | 96.6 | 330 |
| Other | 3.8 | 80.8 | 40.3 | 89.2 | 45.4 | 58.1 | 95.5 | 93.5 | 41.6 | 36.1 | 70.0 | 77.5 | 67.4 | 0.5 | 96.2 | 81.9 | 96.2 | 128 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 1.9 | 82.1 | 40.7 | 92.4 | 55.1 | 59.0 | 94.7 | 97.9 | 50.4 | 38.9 | 79.3 | 83.2 | 72.2 | 1.4 | 98.1 | 86.5 | 98.1 | 350 |
| Non-IDP | 1.7 | 81.3 | 43.7 | 93.8 | 55.7 | 58.2 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 49.0 | 42.8 | 76.6 | 81.9 | 73.8 | 3.5 | 98.2 | 87.0 | 98.3 | 6,462 |
| Marital status ${ }^{\text {A }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currently married/in union | 0.6 | 85.8 | 46.0 | 97.7 | 60.3 | 63.9 | 96.7 | 96.5 | 51.9 | 45.6 | 81.6 | 87.7 | 81.1 | 3.9 | 99.3 | 93.1 | 99.4 | 4,920 |
| Currently unmarried/not in union | 4.4 | 69.8 | 37.1 | 83.3 | 43.8 | 43.7 | 90.9 | 92.1 | 41.9 | 35.0 | 64.2 | 67.0 | 54.6 | 1.9 | 95.6 | 71.4 | 95.6 | 1,880 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 3.9 | 65.0 | 28.7 | 90.1 | 46.4 | 40.8 | 87.8 | 85.0 | 33.2 | 30.5 | 63.4 | 69.5 | 63.3 | 3.7 | 95.7 | 78.6 | 96.1 | 1,055 |
| Second | 2.4 | 76.8 | 41.2 | 93.1 | 52.7 | 53.3 | 94.0 | 93.0 | 44.6 | 36.9 | 71.1 | 78.1 | 69.0 | 4.1 | 97.5 | 83.9 | 97.6 | 1,284 |
| Middle | 1.8 | 83.0 | 42.9 | 94.2 | 56.8 | 61.9 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 48.9 | 45.0 | 79.0 | 83.1 | 72.5 | 2.5 | 98.2 | 86.7 | 98.2 | 1,332 |
| Fourth | 1.1 | 85.8 | 48.0 | 94.8 | 58.7 | 62.6 | 97.2 | 98.0 | 55.1 | 45.8 | 82.7 | 85.2 | 78.8 | 2.6 | 98.8 | 89.9 | 98.9 | 1,509 |
| Richest | 0.2 | 90.0 | 51.3 | 95.1 | 60.3 | 66.5 | 97.6 | 99.6 | 57.5 | 50.0 | 82.3 | 89.1 | 80.5 | 3.9 | 99.8 | 92.5 | 99.8 | 1,632 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.1CS - Contraception awareness |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Don't know/Missing has been suppressed from the table due to a small number of unweighted cases. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $(*)$ Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.13.2CS: Knowledge of contraception effectiveness (women) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15-49 years who perceive the contraception methods as the most effective, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage distribution of women age 15-49 years who perceive the contraception methods as the most effective: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Modern method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Traditional method |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text {-1 } \\ & \underline{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\bar{\square}$ |  |  | ㄲ | $\begin{array}{r} \circ \frac{2}{0} \\ \frac{0}{3} \frac{1}{0} \\ \frac{0}{0} \\ \frac{0}{1} \end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{2}{0} \\ & \frac{1}{10} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{O} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 18.9 | 6.9 | 1.9 | 25.5 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 14.2 | 21.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 73.8 | 7.3 | 81.1 | 6,812 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 16.6 | 7.6 | 2.2 | 23.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 14.0 | 26.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 77.2 | 6.2 | 83.4 | 4,392 |
| Rural | 22.9 | 5.7 | 1.3 | 28.8 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 14.6 | 13.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 67.7 | 9.4 | 77.1 | 2,420 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 12.2 | 8.1 | 3.0 | 22.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 15.1 | 30.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 81.4 | 6.4 | 87.8 | 2,621 |
| Adjara A.R | 23.0 | 4.9 | 1.5 | 31.1 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 9.5 | 19.2 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 71.2 | 5.8 | 77.0 | 736 |
| Guria | 13.5 | 5.5 | 0.2 | 30.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 15.6 | 20.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.4 | 6.9 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 76.1 | 10.4 | 86.5 | 155 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | 22.0 | 4.6 | 0.6 | 28.7 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 16.3 | 18.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 73.3 | 4.6 | 78.0 | 826 |
| Khakheti | 19.9 | 6.0 | 2.3 | 22.6 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 18.9 | 14.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 3.6 | 7.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 70.7 | 9.3 | 80.1 | 412 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 16.5 | 10.7 | 2.2 | 21.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 13.4 | 21.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 3.3 | 6.2 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 75.0 | 8.6 | 83.5 | 154 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 25.7 | 9.6 | 2.4 | 25.3 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 16.6 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 69.7 | 4.6 | 74.3 | 454 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 41.8 | 6.4 | 0.2 | 18.4 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 10.0 | 14.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 5.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 51.0 | 7.2 | 58.2 | 238 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 24.3 | 4.0 | 0.6 | 30.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 9.4 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 8.5 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 62.7 | 13.0 | 75.7 | 780 |
| Shida Kartli | 18.2 | 10.4 | 1.1 | 26.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 16.3 | 15.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 7.5 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 72.3 | 9.5 | 81.8 | 436 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | 46.3 | 7.2 | 1.0 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 14.6 | 13.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 100 | 52.0 | 1.8 | 53.7 | 533 |
| 15-17 | 50.1 | 4.0 | 1.1 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 14.3 | 14.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100 | 49.4 | 0.6 | 49.9 | 324 |
| 18-19 | 40.3 | 12.2 | 0.8 | 15.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.1 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 100 | 56.0 | 3.7 | 59.7 | 209 |
| 20-24 | 19.6 | 5.8 | 1.6 | 28.5 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 21.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 100 | 75.6 | 4.8 | 80.4 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 17.3 | 6.5 | 1.5 | 28.2 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 9.4 | 24.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 0.3 | 100 | 75.5 | 7.2 | 82.7 | 1,177 |
| 30-34 | 15.0 | 8.5 | 2.1 | 26.5 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 12.8 | 25.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 0.2 | 100 | 78.2 | 6.8 | 85.0 | 1,207 |
| 35-39 | 13.3 | 8.0 | 2.1 | 24.0 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 19.1 | 23.7 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 4.3 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 100 | 80.7 | 5.9 | 86.7 | 1,153 |
| 40-44 | 15.8 | 6.4 | 2.6 | 22.2 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 16.5 | 21.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 100 | 74.0 | 10.2 | 84.2 | 1,010 |
| 45-49 | 19.7 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 30.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 13.3 | 15.5 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 9.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 100 | 68.4 | 11.9 | 80.3 | 950 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100 | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 24.9 | 5.2 | 0.9 | 30.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 16.0 | 11.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 5.7 | 0.3 | 100 | 66.3 | 8.9 | 75.1 | 631 |
| Upper Secondary | 27.4 | 5.9 | 0.8 | 28.6 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 13.4 | 12.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.7 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 0.4 | 100 | 65.1 | 7.6 | 72.6 | 1,718 |
| Vocational Education | 16.1 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 28.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 13.7 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 100 | 76.1 | 7.7 | 83.9 | 1,308 |
| Higher | 14.1 | 8.0 | 2.8 | 21.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 14.4 | 29.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 4.7 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 100 | 79.3 | 6.6 | 85.9 | 3,148 |
| \# of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 35.5 | 7.3 | 2.2 | 13.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 14.2 | 21.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 100 | 61.5 | 3.1 | 64.5 | 1,682 |
| 1 | 15.5 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 28.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 15.0 | 25.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 100 | 77.3 | 7.2 | 84.5 | 1,339 |
| 2 | 11.8 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 29.8 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 13.6 | 22.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2.3 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 100 | 78.6 | 9.6 | 88.2 | 2,717 |
| 3 | 14.2 | 11.4 | 1.0 | 30.4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 100 | 78.0 | 7.8 | 85.8 | 897 |
| 4+ | 18.1 | 16.8 | 0.7 | 24.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 13.9 | 11.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 6.7 | 4.0 | 0.4 | 100 | 70.8 | 11.1 | 81.9 | 177 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Has functional difficulty | 1.4 | 84.7 | 42.9 | 96.2 | 49.2 | 54.5 | 95.0 | 96.0 | 44.3 | 34.7 | 79.4 | 86.3 | 77.4 | 4.0 | 98.5 | 90.7 | 98.6 | 639 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Has no functional difficulty | 1.3 | 83.6 | 45.3 | 95.7 | 58.0 | 60.7 | 96.0 | 96.0 | 51.1 | 44.5 | 78.7 | 83.9 | 76.3 | 3.4 | 98.7 | 89.1 | 98.7 | 5,849 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 1.4 | 83.9 | 46.1 | 94.1 | 58.3 | 61.3 | 95.7 | 97.3 | 52.5 | 45.2 | 79.0 | 83.9 | 74.6 | 3.6 | 98.6 | 87.9 | 98.6 | 5,957 |
| Azerbaijani | 4.0 | 52.4 | 12.3 | 93.2 | 30.8 | 27.5 | 87.0 | 66.4 | 16.0 | 15.1 | 56.0 | 58.4 | 75.0 | 2.0 | 95.1 | 81.4 | 96.0 | 397 |
| Armenian | 3.4 | 70.5 | 34.8 | 89.0 | 42.6 | 41.3 | 92.9 | 91.3 | 30.9 | 32.0 | 62.2 | 76.4 | 58.5 | 2.4 | 96.4 | 80.0 | 96.6 | 330 |
| Other | 3.8 | 80.8 | 40.3 | 89.2 | 45.4 | 58.1 | 95.5 | 93.5 | 41.6 | 36.1 | 70.0 | 77.5 | 67.4 | 0.5 | 96.2 | 81.9 | 96.2 | 128 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 1.9 | 82.1 | 40.7 | 92.4 | 55.1 | 59.0 | 94.7 | 97.9 | 50.4 | 38.9 | 79.3 | 83.2 | 72.2 | 1.4 | 98.1 | 86.5 | 98.1 | 350 |
| Non-IDP | 1.7 | 81.3 | 43.7 | 93.8 | 55.7 | 58.2 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 49.0 | 42.8 | 76.6 | 81.9 | 73.8 | 3.5 | 98.2 | 87.0 | 98.3 | 6,462 |
| Marital status ${ }^{\text {A }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currently married/in union | 0.6 | 85.8 | 46.0 | 97.7 | 60.3 | 63.9 | 96.7 | 96.5 | 51.9 | 45.6 | 81.6 | 87.7 | 81.1 | 3.9 | 99.3 | 93.1 | 99.4 | 4,920 |
| Currently unmarried/not in union | 4.4 | 69.8 | 37.1 | 83.3 | 43.8 | 43.7 | 90.9 | 92.1 | 41.9 | 35.0 | 64.2 | 67.0 | 54.6 | 1.9 | 95.6 | 71.4 | 95.6 | 1,880 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 3.9 | 65.0 | 28.7 | 90.1 | 46.4 | 40.8 | 87.8 | 85.0 | 33.2 | 30.5 | 63.4 | 69.5 | 63.3 | 3.7 | 95.7 | 78.6 | 96.1 | 1,055 |
| Second | 2.4 | 76.8 | 41.2 | 93.1 | 52.7 | 53.3 | 94.0 | 93.0 | 44.6 | 36.9 | 71.1 | 78.1 | 69.0 | 4.1 | 97.5 | 83.9 | 97.6 | 1,284 |
| Middle | 1.8 | 83.0 | 42.9 | 94.2 | 56.8 | 61.9 | 96.2 | 96.6 | 48.9 | 45.0 | 79.0 | 83.1 | 72.5 | 2.5 | 98.2 | 86.7 | 98.2 | 1,332 |
| Fourth | 1.1 | 85.8 | 48.0 | 94.8 | 58.7 | 62.6 | 97.2 | 98.0 | 55.1 | 45.8 | 82.7 | 85.2 | 78.8 | 2.6 | 98.8 | 89.9 | 98.9 | 1,509 |
| Richest | 0.2 | 90.0 | 51.3 | 95.1 | 60.3 | 66.5 | 97.6 | 99.6 | 57.5 | 50.0 | 82.3 | 89.1 | 80.5 | 3.9 | 99.8 | 92.5 | 99.8 | 1,632 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM. 1CS - Contraception awareness |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Don't know/Missing has been suppressed from the table due to a small number of unweighted cases. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\left(^{*}\right)$ Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 4. Induced abortion and stillbirth

### 4.1. Induced abortion rate (Table 15.1CS)

Data from the MICS6 survey indicate that the total induced abortion rate (TIAR) in Georgia was 0.9094 in 2018. This corresponds to slightly less than one abortion per woman, on average, during a woman's lifetime. In the preceding Reproductive Health Surveys this TIAR had been 3.7 in 1999, 3.1 in 2005 and 1.6 in $2010^{21}$ (Figure 4.1). The data indicate that there is an ongoing rapid decrease in the average reported number of abortions a woman will have during her lifetime. The rates found in the successive surveys are much higher than those based on abortions reported to the health authorities. It is known and published that such reporting is far lower than the reality. The TIAR of 0.9 corresponds to an average annual abortion rate of 26 per 1,000 women of fertile age. The comparable abortion rate had been 46 in 2010. In other words, there had been a decrease of 20 abortions per 1,000 women in 8 years during the period 2010-18. According the latest published world review of abortion ${ }^{22}$, the 2018 rate is low. It was also 4 times lower (!) than 19 years earlier, when it was still 3.7 and at that time the highest known abortion rate in the world. In the period 2010-14 the world wide rate had been 35 ( $90 \% \mathrm{UI}^{23}$ : 33-44), down from 39, twenty years earlier. The same source states that the abortion rate for Eastern Europe had been 42 (UI: 38-52) during that period (18 for Western and Northern Europe; 26 for Southern Europe). The Eastern European rate of 42 is more than $50 \%$ higher than the MICS rate for Georgia in 2018 (which is only 4 years later than the period 2010-14). The continued decline of the abortion rate in Georgia is surprising; it deserves a much closer look. Did the Georgian rate, which was the highest in the world in 1999, really get down so fast?


[^6]
### 4.2. Increased underreporting of abortion is likely

The reported rapid downward trend in the abortion rate is unlikely. If nothing else would have changed and the same number of pregnancies would have occurred, the birth rate should have increased considerably, but that did not happen at all. During the period 2010-18, the birth rate in Georgia did not change. It was 13.61 (births per 1,000 population) in 2010, after which it increased to 14.07 in 2014. Then it started to decline again a bit to 13.60 in $2018^{24}$. So, there was no change since 2010. The reported decline in the abortion rate after 2010 (20 per 1,000 women of fertile age less) did not lead to a significant increase in the birth rate. If unwanted pregnancies do not end in an abortion, they can only end with a birth. This means that, if nothing else had changed, one would have expected an increase in the birth rate from 13.61 to $13.61+20=33.61$. Birth rate data are usually fairly accurate. So, what else could have happened? One possibility could have been that sexual contacts in married couples would have diminished, which would have led to fewer pregnancies. This is highly unlikely because this has never been observed. In addition to this there has not been an increase in the share of couples that practiced periodic abstinence. The use of this traditional (calendar) method had been $16.8 \%$ in 2010, which had rapidly decreased to only $4.5 \%$ in 2018 in the same age group (15-44 years); quite a spectacular downward trend! In other words, there was no increase in use of this traditional and fairly unreliable method. On the contrary, there was a substantial decline of it! Therefore, changes in the sexual behavior of Georgian couples is not an explanation at all, as far as available data can indicate. The trend is in the opposite direction. There are also no realistic alternative explanations for the substantial decline of the abortion rate between 2010 and 2018. In both years the survey data resulted from a representative sample and in both years the data were only about married women and (a few) women in union; i.e. cohabiting women. In both years the percentages of unmarried women that were already sexually active were almost negligible. (In countries of Western Europe around half of the women having abortions are unmarried and relatively young.) There is therefore not really another, alternative explanation for the sudden downward trend in the abortion rate. Well, there is one, in fact: women have become increasingly likely to underreport their abortion experiences when they are interviewed for a survey, even if their anonymity is guaranteed. Unfortunately, it is very difficult to find hard data supporting this explanation. It is possible to conclude that this is the only explanation left, but a causal effect can hardly be scientifically demonstrated. Nevertheless, a bit of speculation may be allowed at this point.

### 4.3. A tentative explanation of increased underreporting

Georgian women who became adults in the course of the 1990s grew up in a culture and society that almost completely lacked contraception, contraceptive information, and contraceptive services. For them there was hardly another option than abortion if a birth was unwanted. In that context abortion was more or less informally accepted as a means of fertility control; in fact the only means, besides traditional methods of pregnancy prevention. That situation changed dramatically afterwards. Contraceptives, contraceptive information and education, and contraceptive services all became available, at least much more than in the past. In this new era, roughly after year 2000, couples learned that not abortion, but family planning by means of contraceptive use became the right thing to do. One should also keep in mind that the women that were responsible for the 2018 survey findings were roughly speaking the daughters of the women who had answered the 1999 reproductive health questionnaire. They were not the same women as the 1999 respondents; they were the new generation

24 Macrotrends 2019. Georgia birth rate 1950-2019.
https://www.macrotrends.net/countries/GEO/georgia/birth-rate. Accessed 13-11-2019.
that had grown up with the idea of family planning. It is not really unimaginable that this new generation of women, much more than their mothers, felt that not abortion, but contraceptive use was the right thing to do. Abortion had become something you should not be proud of; something you should better hide. In addition to this, roughly after the year 2000 the culture around having and raising children became much more pro-natalistic, that is in favor of larger families. The need to have more children was felt and promoted much more strongly as a way to prevent the shrinking of the Georgian population. The patriarch of the Georgian Orthodox Church announced in 2007 that he would personally baptize every third and higher order child that would be born, and he kept his promise. In other words, getting children became the good thing to do and having an abortion became the bad thing. This gradual cultural change could possibly explain the tendency to not report abortion experience when asked about in a survey. Again, there is no hard proof for this, but it is not unlikely that cultural change along these lines did take place, starting at the beginning of the new millennium. As already remarked above, it is not possible to find out which factors could have been responsible for very strong decrease in the annual abortion rate in Georgia from 46 to 26 between 2010 and 2018; in other words for the 20 abortions per 1,000 women of fertile age decline in annual abortion rate. The only available explanation is that women reported far fewer abortions in 2018 than in 2010. During the same period, contraceptive use also declined significantly, and because of that one should even expect a higher abortion rate than in 2010, instead of the much lower rate found in the MICS6 survey. In the first chapter of this report, it was indicated that in 2010 the CPR had been 53.4\% use of any method, which had gone down to 40.9\% in MICS6. This 40.9\% should be corrected to $45.4 \%$ to make it comparable to the 2010 percentage (see Figure 3.1.1 and Annex 1). These findings indicate that there has been no improvement in contraceptive use between 2010 and 2018, but instead a slight deterioration. For this reason it would be more likely that the change in contraceptive use would have had an upward effect on the abortion rate; definitely not a downward effect. Taking all abortion rate determinants together, this means that it would have been most likely that the 2018 abortion rate would have been about the same as the 2010 rate, or higher than that. In reality, the survey data of MICS6 indicate a very strong decline, which can only be explained by an increasing tendency among women to underreport their abortion experiences.

One possibility is that ever more women are using medication abortion (Misoprostol) that they buy (without prescription) in pharmacies or via the internet, that is without interference of medical service providers. For this, however, no research data is available. But specialists in this field in Georgia - when they are asked about it - are of the opinion that many women do indeed use Misoprostol for abortion. It is possible that women do not consider medication abortion as being an abortion, but more as prevention of pregnancy. So, they may not feel that they are hiding the truth when they don't mention (all) their abortion experiences. Future research should shed light on this.

It is also possible that an increasing number of women are using emergency contraception (EC) to prevent an unwanted pregnancy. Unfortunately, there are no trend data on the use of emergency contraception, and thus there is no insight in the possible influence of this method on the abortion rate. However, it should not be expected that this influence is large, because in the vast majority of cases in which emergency contraception is used there will not have been a pregnancy anyway ${ }^{25}$. In many cases EC is used after one unprotected intercourse, after which the chance that there will be a pregnancy is rather small.

25 See for example: Emergency contraception; NHS Inform. https://www.nhsinform.scot/healthy-living/ contraception/emergencies/emergency-contraception. Accessed 13-12-2019.

### 4.4. Correlates of induced abortion rates (Table TM.15.1CS)

In rural areas the TIAR is more than $50 \%$ higher (TIAR: 1.2) than in urban areas (0.8). In 2010 this was 2.1 and 1.2. The lowest TIAR was found in Adjara A.R. (0.5) and the highest in Kvemo-Kartli region (1.7), where it was more than three times higher than in Adjara A.R.. Not surprisingly, there is a strong correlation with age of the women. Among the youngest category (15-19y) the TIAR is only 0.014 , after which it increases to reach 2.03 in the eldest age group (45-49y). In this category the TIAR is also much higher because many of the abortions among those women will have taken place 15 to 25 years ago when the reported rates were still much higher than nowadays. Higher educated women have a much lower TIAR (0.61) than their lower educated peers (between 1.01 and 1.37). This probably reflects the fact that better educated women usually are better informed about family planning and have easier access to contraceptive services. The relationship between the abortion rate and the number of children women have is not linear. The TIAR is very low among women without children (TIAR only 0.04). The reason for this low TIAR is that those women are mostly young and therefore had only a (very) short time period in which they could have experienced a pregnancy. But it also has to do with the tendency among women to only consider abortion if they already have a few children and don't want more. Three quarters of the women who have abortions in Georgia want them to limit their family size. Azeri women have a much higher TIAR than Georgian women, even three times (2.51) more than their Georgian peers (0.81). Finally, the poorer women are the higher their TIAR tends to be: 1.35 among the poorest and 0.64 and the highest wealth quintile. This was also the case in 2010, when the TIAR was 2.2 in the lowest and 1.1 in the highest wealth quintile. Interestingly the highest educated women tend to have a bit more children on average (2.36) than the lowest educational category (2.00), but this difference is smaller than the one for the TIAR. Basically, the correlates of TIARs are very similar to the ones 8 years ago; they are now only at a lower level, because the (reported) overall abortion rate is so much lower in 2018.


### 4.5. Place and method of abortion (Table TM 15.2CS)

Place and method of abortion have been calculated and analyzed for those women who reported to have had an abortion in the 5 years before the MICS interview. This was only $8 \%$ of all respondents. Three quarters of all abortions ( $75.6 \%$ ) are carried out in general or maternity hospitals. $17.5 \%$ are done in a women's consultation,
$5.4 \%$ at the woman's home, and $1.3 \%$ are partly in a hospital and partly at home. Of course abortions performed "at home" are all medication abortions (abortion pills), but the vast majority of medication abortions are performed in a medical facility, instead of in the woman's home. Still, $28.8 \%$ of all abortions are done using the dilatation and curettage (D\&C) method. This method is considered outdated, and hardly used anymore in Western countries. It has almost completely been replaced there by vacuum aspiration and medication abortion. Vacuum aspiration has been the abortion method in $41.3 \%$ of the cases in Georgia and medication abortion in $26.1 \%$ of the cases. The remaining $3.9 \%$ is "other" or "unknown". A comparison with the 2010 results is not possible because in that year only two types of abortions were registered: induced abortion and mini-abortion. The latter had existed for a long time in former Soviet countries; it was an abortion up to 8 weeks of pregnancy duration, and it was highly prevalent (about 70\% of all cases).

There are not many eye-catching correlates of abortion method and characteristics of women. In rural areas there tend to be more abortions that are performed in hospitals ( $82.0 \%$, against $70.4 \%$ in urban areas) and fewer in women's consultations (11.1 in rural and $22.6 \%$ in urban areas) (Figure 4.5). Probably this is because there is more choice in place of abortion in urban areas. In rural areas the D\&C method is still used a bit more widely ( $31.9 \%$ against $26.3 \%$ in urban areas), and medication abortion is a bit more prevalent in urban (29.1\%) than in rural areas (22.3\%). The differences are not very prominent. In fact, it is more striking that those differences are not larger. Place and method used for abortion by age of the woman results in an unexpected pattern. One would expect to find that older women would more often be treated in hospitals and using rather old fashioned methods, but this is not the case. Younger women (aged 25-29 year) are more often treated in hospitals ( $82 \%$ of them), whereas older women (aged 40-44 year) are less often treated there (66\%). Similarly, D\&C is more often used in younger women (32\%) than in older women (20.3\%), whereas medication abortion is less prevalent among 25-29 year old women (21.6\%) than among 40-44 year old women ( $37.5 \%$ ). It is unknown what the reasons are behind these differences. Higher educated women are much more likely to be treated by medication abortion ( $37.1 \%$ ) than the lowest educated women (only $14.1 \%$ ). This is what would be expected, because higher educated women usually know more and tend to have better access to more modern methods. Strangely enough, medication abortion does not really correlate with the wealth of women; this relationship is varying: low in the poorest category, high in the mid-category and again low in the high wealth category.


Women were asked whether they had experienced any complications after the abortion. Two-thirds of the women (67.2\%) answered that they did not experience this. Women could report more than one complication; 30.4\% reported belly pain, $7.2 \%$ severe bleeding, $4.8 \%$ fever above 38 degrees, $1.5 \%$ uterus perforation and $1.9 \%$ other complications. $25.7 \%$ of women in urban areas experienced a complication versus $41.5 \%$ in rural areas. The reported number of complications is too low to draw conclusions at the level of type of complication. There is no clear correlation with the age of women. Women that had an increased risk of experiencing some complication included: lower educated, having 3 or more children, being Azeri, and being a poor woman.

### 4.6. Early post abortion complications (Table TM 15.3CS)

Women were asked whether they had experienced any complications after the abortion. Two-thirds of the women (67.2\%) answered that they did not experience this. Women could report more than one complication; 30.4\% reported belly pain, $7.2 \%$ severe bleeding, $4.8 \%$ fever above 38 degrees, $1.5 \%$ uterus perforation and $1.9 \%$ other complications. $25.7 \%$ of women in urban areas experienced a complication versus $41.5 \%$ in rural areas. The reported number of complications is too low to draw conclusions at the level of type of complication. There is no clear correlation with the age of women. Women that had an increased risk of experiencing some complication included: lower educated, having 3 or more children, being Azeri, and being a poor woman.

### 4.7. Contraceptive counselling at the time of abortion (Table 15.4CS)

Contraceptive counselling at the time of an induced abortion has been mandatory since year 2000, according to the Georgian health care law. But the 2012 report of the RHS 2010 mentions that "Despite legal regulations along with significant amounts of resources and technical efforts invested in family planning counselling by donors, the receipt of family planning services around the time of having an abortion remains quite limited" (page 70-71). In 2010, only $33 \%$ of the women having abortions reported receiving counselling, and only $6.6 \%$ of these women received a contraceptive method in order to prevent future pregnancy. That situation has improved considerably in the 8 years between 2010 and 2018. The MICS 2018 data indicate that in the last five years up to 2018 almost two-thirds (63.2\%) received contraceptive counselling just before or after the abortion. Altogether, almost half (45.9\%) of the abortion clients received a contraceptive method, a prescription or both. This is much more than it was in the 5 years leading up to 2010 (only 14\%). There is some regional variation in this: the lowest percentage of women receiving a method, a prescription or both was found in Samtskhe-Javakheti (27.4\%) and the highest in Shida Kartli (62.5\%). There is only a small difference in this variable in relation to the urban-rural divide. The same applies to age, level of education of the women, and wealth quintile. There is a rather weak relationship with the number of children a woman has ( $41.1 \%$ of women with one child versus $51.1 \%$ of women with three children receiving a method and/or prescription). Women of Georgian origin (52.7\%) received this much more often than Azeri (28.3\%) or Armenian (8.3\%) women.


### 4.8. Stillbirths

In MICS 2018 stillbirth was defined in the questionnaire that was used as "an unborn child of 5 months or more that had died before birth". Stillbirths were asked about in the questionnaire as having occurred in the 5 years before the interview. The stillbirth rate is the number of children born dead, that had lived intrauterine till 28 weeks or more, per 1,000 children born (alive or dead). Stillbirth is not highly prevalent; it was 21.9 in the MICS survey. This means that there were 21.9 stillbirths per 978.1 live births, or slightly more than $2 \%$. During the 5 years preceding the survey there had been 10,786 births and of those 236 ( $2.2 \%$ ) the child had been born dead. This fairly low number hardly allows for analyses of correlates with other variables. For example in Guria there had been 272 births during this 5 year period and the stillbirth rate had been 27.8 (per 1,000 births). This means that seven or eight cases had been stillbirths. The confidence interval of this is wide. Almost the only thing that can be concluded from the available data is that stillbirths are more prevalent among women of 40 years and above ( 30.5 stillbirth rate) than among women aged 20-39 years (about 16.5; so about half of the rate for older women). The stillbirth rate just mentioned of 21.9 is very high for European standards, and indeed Georgia has the highest rate in this region ${ }^{26}$. In developed countries the rate in 2015 is estimated to be 3.4. This has been the results of efforts to reduce the stillbirth rate. The worldwide rate for 2015 has been estimated to be 18.4, which is even lower than the rate in Georgia.

[^7]| Table TM.15.1CS: Total induced abortion rate (TIAR) and stillbirth rate |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total induced abortion rate (TIAR) and stillbirth rate of women age 15-49 years, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cumulative induced abortion rate in the last five years ${ }^{1}$ | Total Induced abortion rate (TIAR) ${ }^{2}$ | Number of women age 15-49 years | Stillbirth rate ${ }^{3}$ | Number of births |
| Total | 130.3 | 909.4 | 6,812 | 21.9 | 10,786 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 108.5 | 753.8 | 4,392 | 20.2 | 6,310 |
| Rural | 170.1 | 1,191.7 | 2,420 | 24.3 | 4,476 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 111.4 | 775.3 | 2,621 | 21.9 | 3,577 |
| Adjara A.R | 70.9 | 460.2 | 736 | 16.6 | 1,247 |
| Guria | 139.3 | 1,180.0 | 155 | 27.8 | 272 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | 79.2 | 678.8 | 826 | 24.2 | 1,346 |
| Khakheti | 152.6 | 1,360.4 | 412 | 24.9 | 734 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 170.4 | 1,093.4 | 154 | 17.7 | 264 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 81.8 | 613.5 | 454 | 15.1 | 719 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 129.9 | 755.0 | 238 | 25.4 | 451 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 297.5 | 1,680.6 | 780 | 19.4 | 1,412 |
| Shida Kartli | 154.8 | 1,335.3 | 436 | 31.8 | 764 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 14.4 | 14.4 | 533 | (43.0) | 39 |
| 15-17 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 324 | (*) | 14 |
| 18-19 | 36.6 | 36.6 | 209 | (66.1) | 25 |
| 20-24 | 75.5 | 81.2 | 783 | 18.7 | 494 |
| 25-29 | 201.1 | 392.1 | 1,177 | 15.9 | 1,716 |
| 30-34 | 216.7 | 662.7 | 1,207 | 13.7 | 2,209 |
| 35-39 | 152.2 | 1,068.4 | 1,153 | 19.3 | 2,274 |
| 40-44 | 126.9 | 1,686.1 | 1,010 | 30.5 | 2,120 |
| 45-49 | 20.3 | 2,030.1 | 950 | 30.5 | 1,934 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | 7 | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 286.8 | 1,372.2 | 631 | 26.3 | 1,320 |
| Upper Secondary | 140.6 | 1,011.7 | 1,718 | 21.3 | 2,683 |
| Vocational Education | 144.8 | 1,264.0 | 1,308 | 23.3 | 2,362 |
| Higher | 87.7 | 614.3 | 3,148 | 20.2 | 4,415 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 7.4 | 38.1 | 1,682 | (179.7) | 16 |
| 1 | 92.7 | 516.5 | 1,339 | 27.9 | 1,441 |
| 2 | 184.7 | 1,275.9 | 2,717 | 22.8 | 5,721 |
| 3 | 263.1 | 1,943.8 | 897 | 17.5 | 2,796 |
| 4+ | 76.2 | 1,291.9 | 177 | 17.0 | 813 |


| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Has functional difficulty | 121.9 | 1,582.0 | 639 | 20.2 | 1,298 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 138.5 | 886.2 | 5,849 | 22.1 | 9,475 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 105.6 | 810.5 | 5,957 | 22.2 | 9,260 |
| Azerbaijani | 498.9 | 2,512.2 | 397 | 16.9 | 819 |
| Armenian | 140.7 | 791.1 | 330 | 19.2 | 498 |
| Other | 109.2 | 839.9 | 128 | 34.1 | 209 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 100.7 | 616.0 | 350 | 36.9 | 555 |
| Non-IDP | 131.9 | 925.2 | 6,462 | 21.1 | 10,231 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 177.9 | 1,351.0 | 1,055 | 18.6 | 1,997 |
| Second | 175.0 | 1,066.9 | 1,284 | 29.0 | 2,239 |
| Middle | 126.2 | 869.6 | 1,332 | 23.5 | 2,148 |
| Fourth | 129.1 | 792.8 | 1,509 | 18.4 | 2,047 |
| Richest | 68.9 | 640.4 | 1,632 | 19.5 | 2,356 |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.4CS - Total induced abortion rate (TIAR) in the last five years |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.22CS - Total induced abortion rate (TIAR) in the lifetime |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.5CS - Stillbirth rate |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.15.2CS: Induced abortion performance place and method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage distribution of women age 15-49 years with at least one induced abortion in the last 5 years by performance place and me 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Induced abortion performance place |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text {-1 } \\ & \stackrel{\text { N}}{2} \end{aligned}$ | Induced abortion methods |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text {-1 } \\ & \stackrel{\text { O}}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & \frac{3}{6} \\ & \frac{1}{3} \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \infty \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0. 0.0 0.0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{0} \\ & \text { 을 } \\ & \text { 을 } \\ & \frac{0}{\overline{1}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\sim}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Total | 75.6 | 17.5 | 5.4 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 6.7 | 100.0 | 28.8 | 41.3 | 26.1 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 580 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 70.4 | 22.6 | 5.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 26.3 | 42.8 | 29.1 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 321 |
| Rural | 82.0 | 11.1 | 5.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 6.3 | 100.0 | 31.9 | 39.5 | 22.3 | 1.6 | 4.6 | 100.0 | 260 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 63.4 | 30.5 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 16.4 | 50.4 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 193 |
| Adjara A.R | 87.1 | 4.2 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 100.0 | 39.0 | 33.7 | 24.7 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 43 |
| Guria | 91.7 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 100.0 | 66.3 | 12.0 | 18.2 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 16 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | (80.9) | (13.7) | (5.4) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (5.4) | 100.0 | (39.2) | (23.8) | (26.0) | (5.5) | (5.5) | 100.0 | 48 |
| Khakheti | 79.5 | 11.9 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 6.7 | 100.0 | 32.9 | 27.2 | 36.7 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 100.0 | 44 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 69.6 | 26.9 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 27.6 | 45.2 | 27.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 15 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | (79.2) | (14.6) | (3.7) | (2.5) | (0.0) | (6.2) | 100.0 | (33.2) | (40.4) | (12.4) | (0.0) | (13.9) | 100.0 | 26 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 98.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 11.5 | 55.0 | 16.9 | 0.0 | 16.6 | 100.0 | 24 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 86.1 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 35.3 | 45.5 | 14.1 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 124 |
| Shida Kartli | 62.1 | 25.5 | 7.4 | 3.8 | 1.3 | 11.2 | 100.0 | 32.6 | 33.6 | 33.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 48 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 |
| 20-24 | (60.0) | (27.3) | (12.7) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (12.7) | 100.0 | (17.4) | (38.4) | (32.7) | (3.6) | (7.8) | 100.0 |
| 25-29 | 82.0 | 12.5 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 32.0 | 43.2 | 21.6 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 100.0 |
| 30-34 | 77.4 | 17.2 | 4.7 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 100.0 | 29.4 | 34.5 | 31.5 | 0.1 | 4.4 | 100.0 |
| 35-39 | 73.4 | 20.0 | 5.4 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 30.7 | 48.7 | 18.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| 40-44 | 66.0 | 22.3 | 7.9 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 100.0 | 20.3 | 40.0 | 37.5 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| 45-49 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 85.4 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 39.4 | 45.2 | 14.1 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 100.0 |
| Upper Secondary | 77.8 | 13.1 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 8.6 | 100.0 | 27.0 | 39.1 | 25.0 | 1.9 | 6.9 | 100.0 |
| Vocational Education | 76.4 | 18.6 | 4.1 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 100.0 | 31.8 | 45.2 | 19.4 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| Higher | 68.8 | 24.9 | 6.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 100.0 | 22.7 | 38.4 | 37.1 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 100.0 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 |
| 1 | 76.9 | 14.3 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 7.9 | 100.0 | 37.4 | 36.9 | 22.0 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 100.0 |
| 2 | 72.3 | 20.4 | 5.6 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 20.9 | 47.3 | 27.4 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 100.0 |
| 3 | 82.5 | 12.4 | 3.7 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 37.6 | 32.9 | 27.1 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 100.0 |
| 4+ | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | (61.2) | (23.5) | (15.3) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (15.3) | 100.0 | (23.2) | (34.4) | (39.3) | (0.0) | (3.1) | 100.0 | 51 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 77.0 | 16.9 | 4.5 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 5.8 | 100.0 | 29.3 | 42.0 | 24.8 | 1.0 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 530 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 73.9 | 19.0 | 5.5 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 6.8 | 100.0 | 30.7 | 36.5 | 29.6 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 438 |


| Azerbaijani | 87.1 | 7.1 | 4.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 100.0 | 26.1 | 52.5 | 15.8 | 1.6 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 99 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Armenian | (62.0) | (29.5) | (8.4) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (8.4) | 100.0 | (13.7) | (66.3) | (13.3) | (0.0) | (6.7) | 100.0 | 37 |
| Other | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | 7 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 52.5 | 44.7 | 2.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 28.0 | 45.3 | 20.3 | 5.5 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 24 |
| Non-IDP | 76.6 | 16.3 | 5.5 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 6.8 | 100.0 | 28.8 | 41.2 | 26.3 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 556 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 77.9 | 11.7 | 7.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 9.1 | 100.0 | 33.5 | 39.5 | 17.1 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 118 |
| Second | 86.3 | 10.7 | 2.4 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 31.7 | 40.8 | 22.7 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 144 |
| Middle | 67.7 | 22.1 | 9.6 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 100.0 | 27.2 | 32.7 | 38.4 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 112 |
| Fourth | 77.3 | 19.1 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 29.4 | 52.1 | 17.1 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 130 |
| Richest | (60.4) | (29.6) | (6.0) | (4.0) | (0.0) | (10.0) | 100.0 | (17.0) | (39.6) | (43.4) | (0.0) | (0.0) | 100.0 | 76 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.7CS - Home-based induced abortion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.8CS - Pill induced abortion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.15.3CS: Carly post abortion complications |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15-49 years with at least one induced abortion in the last 5 years, who experienced any complications in the MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage of women age 15-49 years with an abortion in the last 5 years who had: |  |  |  |  |  |  | Number of women with at least one induced abortion in the last 5 years |
|  | No complication | post abortion complications within the 30 days after the last abortion |  |  |  |  | Any complication ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  |  | Uterus perforation | Severe bleeding | Fever over 38 degrees | Belly pain | Other problems |  |  |
| Total | 67.2 | 1.5 | 7.2 | 4.8 | 30.4 | 1.9 | 32.8 | 580 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 74.3 | 1.9 | 7.2 | 3.9 | 23.4 | 1.6 | 25.7 | 321 |
| Rural | 58.5 | 1.0 | 7.2 | 6.0 | 38.9 | 2.3 | 41.5 | 260 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 72.2 | 3.1 | 7.1 | 3.9 | 26.2 | 1.6 | 27.8 | 193 |
| Adjara A.R | 71.0 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 2.4 | 27.0 | 4.7 | 29.0 | 43 |
| Guria | 39.7 | 0.0 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 57.0 | 0.0 | 60.3 | 16 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | (72.4) | (0.0) | (8.2) | (8.3) | (27.6) | (2.9) | (27.6) | 48 |
| Khakheti | 47.0 | 0.0 | 10.7 | 1.6 | 51.4 | 3.2 | 53.0 | 44 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 68.2 | 2.6 | 6.1 | 2.9 | 28.6 | 2.0 | 31.8 | 15 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | (61.7) | (0.0) | (5.6) | (9.3) | (35.3) | (0.0) | (38.3) | 26 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 78.1 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 18.3 | 1.8 | 21.9 | 24 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 60.5 | 1.0 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 36.0 | 0.0 | 39.5 | 124 |
| Shida Kartli | 80.6 | 1.1 | 8.6 | 5.4 | 14.2 | 4.8 | 19.4 | 48 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 6 |
| 20-24 | (70.4) | (0.0) | (6.4) | (6.0) | (29.4) | (0.2) | (29.6) | 43 |


| 25-29 | 73.6 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 24.9 | 0.5 | 26.4 | 149 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30-34 | 60.2 | 4.3 | 11.0 | 7.4 | 36.2 | 4.7 | 39.8 | 162 |
| 35-39 | 70.4 | 0.3 | 5.8 | 3.1 | 27.1 | 0.0 | 29.6 | 115 |
| 40-44 | 63.6 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 1.6 | 32.9 | 2.9 | 36.4 | 87 |
| 45-49 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 18 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 55.8 | 0.4 | 10.7 | 9.3 | 42.2 | 2.0 | 44.2 | 101 |
| Upper Secondary | 68.9 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 2.7 | 27.1 | 1.4 | 31.1 | 139 |
| Vocational Education | 68.0 | 0.9 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 29.6 | 0.2 | 32.0 | 135 |
| Higher | 71.2 | 3.4 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 27.2 | 3.2 | 28.8 | 205 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 11 |
| 1 | 76.2 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 1.7 | 22.0 | 2.7 | 23.8 | 96 |
| 2 | 68.6 | 0.9 | 6.8 | 4.2 | 28.5 | 1.2 | 31.4 | 328 |
| 3 | 63.0 | 3.0 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 35.9 | 2.7 | 37.0 | 134 |
| 4+ | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 11 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | (45.6) | (0.0) | (6.8) | (1.9) | (53.2) | (2.4) | (54.4) | 51 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 69.3 | 1.6 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 28.2 | 1.8 | 30.7 | 530 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 69.9 | 1.6 | 7.8 | 4.4 | 27.4 | 2.3 | 30.1 | 438 |
| Azerbaijani | 56.5 | 1.3 | 6.3 | 7.9 | 42.1 | 0.0 | 43.5 | 99 |
| Armenian | (67.4) | (1.1) | (0.0) | (1.1) | (30.3) | (1.2) | (32.6) | 37 |
| Other | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |

IDP status of household head
IDP status of household head

| IDP | 77.6 |
| :--- | :--- |

$\stackrel{+}{\circ}$

| $\begin{gathered} \infty \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { مin } \\ & \hline 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{m}{\Gamma}$ | $\stackrel{\bullet}{\bullet}$ | $\stackrel{\odot}{\oplus}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\underset{\sim}{\dagger}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\omega}$ | $\stackrel{\wedge}{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\underset{\infty}{\infty}$ | $\stackrel{O}{\text { - }}$ |

[^8]| Percentage distribution of women age 15-49 years with at least one induced abortion in the last 5 years, who received a method of con method from the doctor for the last abortion, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percentage distribution of women age 15-49 years who received a method of contraception or prescription for a method from the doctor after most recent abortion: |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 뭉 } \\ & \underline{\underline{\mathrm{o}}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  |  | Type of provision: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 63.2 | 16.1 | 11.7 | 48.6 | 18.1 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 45.9 | 580 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 65.6 | 15.9 | 10.7 | 46.6 | 22.1 | 4.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 48.7 | 321 |
| Rural | 60.3 | 16.5 | 12.9 | 51.0 | 13.3 | 6.0 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 260 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 65.7 | 15.6 | 6.0 | 50.2 | 25.3 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 46.8 | 193 |
| Adjara A.R | 75.5 | 16.2 | 12.5 | 38.6 | 25.4 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 54.1 | 43 |
| Guria | 73.7 | 12.0 | 38.0 | 43.3 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 55.0 | 16 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | (80.5) | (23.8) | (13.9) | (36.9) | (22.6) | (2.7) | (0.0) | 100.0 | (60.4) | 48 |
| Khakheti | 62.1 | 17.5 | 14.1 | 42.4 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 43.6 | 44 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 55.7 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 54.0 | 18.4 | 9.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 36.2 | 15 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | (72.5) | (9.3) | (24.9) | (41.0) | (21.1) | (0.0) | (3.7) | 100.0 | (55.3) | 26 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 41.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 70.6 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 27.4 | 24 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 45.9 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 60.4 | 8.6 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 32.2 | 124 |
| Shida Kartli | 75.4 | 32.2 | 16.6 | 31.2 | 13.7 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 62.5 | 48 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | 6 |
| 20-24 | (45.6) | (12.3) | (14.5) | (61.7) | (7.4) | (4.1) | (0.0) | 100.0 | (34.3) | 43 |
| 25-29 | 65.9 | 13.5 | 9.2 | 45.1 | 27.3 | 4.4 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 49.9 | 149 |
| 30-34 | 58.2 | 16.9 | 8.4 | 51.8 | 17.0 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 42.3 | 162 |
| 35-39 | 73.8 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 45.8 | 20.2 | 5.9 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 47.9 | 115 |
| 40-44 | 61.6 | 24.5 | 13.9 | 46.1 | 11.9 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 50.2 | 87 |
| 45-49 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | 18 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 52.5 | 10.6 | 9.3 | 54.6 | 12.6 | 12.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 32.5 | 101 |
| Upper Secondary | 65.3 | 11.9 | 14.8 | 46.2 | 24.9 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 51.5 | 139 |
| Vocational Education | 65.9 | 20.5 | 14.8 | 41.0 | 17.7 | 5.8 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 52.9 | 135 |
| Higher | 65.3 | 18.9 | 8.7 | 52.2 | 16.6 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 44.3 | 205 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | 11 |
| 1 | 58.0 | 10.9 | 8.7 | 51.2 | 21.5 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 41.1 | 96 |
| 2 | 63.0 | 15.2 | 12.1 | 49.5 | 17.4 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 44.7 | 328 |
| 3 | 66.8 | 21.9 | 11.3 | 45.7 | 17.9 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 51.1 | 134 |
| 4+ | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | 11 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | (42.9) | (5.0) | (18.3) | (66.1) | (4.5) | (4.2) | (1.9) | 100 | (27.8) | 51 |
| No functional difficulty | 65.1 | 17.2 | 11.0 | 46.9 | 19.4 | 5.3 | 0.1 | 100 | 47.7 | 530 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 69.8 | 18.3 | 13.3 | 42.1 | 21.2 | 4.9 | 0.3 | 100 | 52.7 | 438 |


| Azerbaijani | 48.1 | 10.5 | 6.0 | 62.6 | 11.8 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 100 | 28.3 | 99 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Armenian | (22.0) | (1.1) | (6.5) | (91.7) | (0.7) | (0.0) | (0.0) | 100 | (8.3) | 37 |
| Other | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100 | (*) | 7 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 47.2 | 9.0 | 2.2 | 69.9 | 13.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 24.1 | 24 |
| Non-IDP | 63.9 | 16.5 | 12.1 | 47.6 | 18.4 | 5.2 | 0.3 | 100 | 46.9 | 556 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 59.0 | 15.9 | 11.3 | 55.4 | 12.3 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 100 | 39.6 | 118 |
| Second | 63.2 | 15.8 | 15.6 | 47.0 | 13.7 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 100 | 45.1 | 144 |
| Middle | 70.3 | 16.1 | 14.0 | 44.6 | 19.4 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 100 | 49.5 | 112 |
| Fourth | 68.7 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 46.1 | 27.5 | 5.3 | 0.4 | 100 | 48.3 | 130 |
| Richest | (49.9) | (26.9) | (3.7) | (50.8) | (17.6) | (1.0) | (0.0) | 100 | (48.2) | 76 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.10CS - Contraception counselling during abortion procedure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.11CS - Contraception provision after abortion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 5. Early childbearing

### 5.1. Level and trends (Tables TM.2.2W \& 2.3W)

The number of births among young women (15-19 years) in Georgia has been high in the past, but since 1995 it has declined rapidly. In 2018 the age specific fertility rate in this young age group was down to only half of what it had been in 1995 (Figure 5.1). The age specific fertility rate among 20-24 year old women had remained fairly stable, increasing slightly till 2015, and after that declining again. In the age groups of women above 24 years (not shown) the age specific fertility rates increased since about year 2000. This indicates that also in Georgia there is a shift towards childbearing at later ages. In 1995, the mean age of the mother at the birth of her children had been 24.1 years, and in 2018 this was already 27.8 years. This is a remarkable change in just one generation. In this respect Georgia is moving in the direction of Western European countries, where the woman's mean age at the birth of her children is even more than 32 years in some countries27. It has been suggested that the relatively large number of women who married in the past at a (very) young age would have been related to the strict taboo on premarital sexual relationships in Georgia. So, marriage was the only way to escape from this taboo. Now, the recent declining fertility rate among the youngest women coincides with a rapidly declining annual number of young women who get married. In 1995 still 7,180 young women (16-19 years) married, which declined to 5,379 in year 2010, and after that it declined rapidly further to only 2,054 in 201828. What is as yet unknown is if this rapidly diminishing aptitude among young women to marry would indicate that the need to get married has become less urgent, because the very strict enforcement of premarital chastity would have lessened. Further research on this would be useful.


Source: National Statistics Office of Georgia (2019). 2018 Demographic Situation in Georgia

The share of births out of wedlock (i.e. among unmarried women) was about one third of all births, but fluctuated strongly in the past decades (Figure 5.1). In 2006 (not

[^9]shown) even more than half of all births occurred to (officially) unmarried women ${ }^{29}$.
According to MICS 2018 data (see Table TM.2.2W), 5.2\% of all respondents aged 15-19 years ever experienced a live birth, and $2.1 \%$ were pregnant at the time of the interview. It should be kept in mind that women aged 15-19 years are on average 17.5 years old, and for this age group $5.2 \%$ already being a mother and $2.1 \%$ currently pregnant is very high. The percentage of young women that have already become mothers before age 20 was the same in 2010 as it is in 2018: 5.2\%.

In Western European countries with reliable statistics the country with the highest number of children born to teenage girls in the period up to 2015 was England with 21 births per 1,000 females aged 15-19 years; the lowest was Switzerland with only 2 per 1.000. ${ }^{30}$ Georgia had a rate that was even 2.5 times higher than the highest rate in a Western European country (England). This means that although teenage births have declined rapidly in the past 20 years, the rate in Georgia is still very high for European standards.

### 5.2. Correlates of early pregnancy

Another indicator for the chance of early childbearing is the percentage of 20-24 year old who had already given birth before age 18 . This was $6.1 \%$ according to MICS 2018 (those births took place about 3-10 years before 2018). At this point there is still a large difference between urban (3.6\%) and rural areas where this percentage is 3 times higher (10.8\%) (Figure 5.2.1). The chance of getting pregnant and giving birth before age 18 is strongly influenced by the level of education of the mother. In the lowest education category this chance is three to four times higher than in the second and third lowest educational category ( $7.1 \%$ and $9.4 \%$ versus $26.0 \%$ ). In the highest category giving birth at such a low age is virtually non-existent at $0.5 \%$.


Furthermore, women with an Azerbaijani background have a relatively high risk of early motherhood (16.3\%) compared to their Georgian (5.4\%) and Armenian peers ( $1.9 \%$ ). There is finally also a strong correlation with wealth quintile. Among the poor-

[^10]est category of women the risk of very early motherhood (before age 18) is almost $11 \%$, whereas it is 0 in the richest quintile (where the number of respondents is too small to find one case) (Figure 5.2.2). In summary, very early childbearing is clearly an outcome of social deprivation. It occurs in particular to young women living in rural areas, with low education and living in relative poverty.


### 5.3. Trends in early childbearing (Table TM.2.3W)

In paragraph 5.1. it was already indicated that there is a clear downward trend in childbearing in women under age 20 (Figure 5.1). It has halved since 1995, that is in one generation. But one can also see this by looking at the history of childbearing in successive cohorts of women. The outcome of this analysis is that $6.6 \%$ of women aged 20-29 had given birth for the first time before age 18. Those births occurred roughly during the period 2006-13, when those mothers were 16-17. Ten years earlier (that is women who are currently 30-39 years) this had been $6.2 \%$; and 20 years earlier (around year 2000) it had been 10.8\%. The downward trend is visible, but it is not really spectacular. Also at this point there is, still in 2018, a clear difference between urban and rural young women, whereby rural women tend to have an almost twice higher risk of giving birth before age 18 ( $11.3 \%$ risk) than urban women have ( $6.5 \%$ risk) (Figure 5.3). This difference became less outspoken in more recent years.


## Table TM.2.2W: Early childbearing (young women)

Percentage of women age 15-19 years who have had a live birth, are pregnant with the first child, have had a live birth or are pregnant with first child, and who have had a live birth before age 15, and percentage of women age 20-24 years who have had a live birth before age 18, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Percentage of women age 15-19 years who: |  |  |  | O | ob ত্থ § | 0 \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 5.6 | 2.1 | 7.7 | 0.3 | 533 | 6.1 | 783 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 3.2 | 2.2 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 343 | 3.6 | 512 |
| Rural | 10.0 | 1.8 | 11.8 | 0.8 | 190 | 10.8 | 271 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 3.4 | 3.9 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 205 | 1.1 | 317 |
| Adjara A.R | 4.3 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 57 | 3.0 | 81 |
| Guria | (8.5) | (4.4) | (12.8) | (0.0) | 12 | 7.4 | 17 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 5.1 | 2.0 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 60 | 8.4 | 105 |
| Khakheti | (5.2) | (0.0) | (5.2) | (0.0) | 34 | 22.5 | 43 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 10.8 | 2.6 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 13 | 6.1 | 13 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 12.9 | 0.7 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 37 | 10.0 | 33 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | (5.3) | (0.0) | (5.3) | (0.0) | 16 | 1.7 | 23 |
| Kvemo Kartli | (11.0) | (0.0) | (11.0) | (2.5) | 58 | 9.6 | 104 |
| Shida Kartli | 3.2 | 1.6 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 41 | 16.1 | 46 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | - | - | - | 0 | (*) | 1 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 40.7 | 2.2 | 42.9 | 3.5 | 42 | 26.0 | 82 |
| Upper Secondary | 3.1 | 1.0 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 375 | 7.1 | 183 |
| Vocational Education | (3.7) | (0.0) | (3.7) | (0.0) | 19 | 9.4 | 120 |
| Higher | 0.8 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 97 | 0.5 | 397 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 4.6 | 1.6 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 462 | 5.4 | 679 |
| Azerbaijani | (18.8) | (10.1) | (28.9) | (3.9) | 37 | (16.3) | 59 |
| Armenian | (3.2) | (0.0) | (3.2) | (0.0) | 22 | (1.9) | 33 |
| Other | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 12 | (*) | 12 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 5.6 | 16.8 | 22.4 | 0.0 | 37 | 0.9 | 25 |


| Non-IDP | 5.6 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 0.3 | 496 | 6.3 | 757 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 17.1 | 1.0 | 18.1 | 1.5 | 98 | 10.8 | 116 |
| Second | 2.7 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 95 | 9.8 | 153 |
| Middle | 2.9 | 6.8 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 95 | 8.7 | 148 |
| Fourth | 7.0 | 0.2 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 112 | 3.6 | 204 |
| Richest | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 133 | 0.0 | 162 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM.2 - Early childbearing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table TM.2.3W: Trends in early childbearing (women)

Percentage of women who have had a live birth, by age 15 and 18, by area and age group, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Urban |  |  |  | Rural |  |  |  | All |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 0.2 | 4,392 | 6.5 | 4,049 | 1.3 | 2,420 | 11.3 | 2,230 | 0.6 | 6,812 | 8.2 | 6,279 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 0.0 | 343 | na | na | 0.8 | 190 | na | na | 0.3 | 533 | na | na |
| 15-17 | 0.0 | 209 | na | na | 1.3 | 115 | na | na | 0.5 | 324 | na | na |
| 18-19 | 0.0 | 134 | na | na | 0.0 | 75 | na | na | 0.0 | 209 | na | na |
| 20-24 | 0.0 | 512 | 3.6 | 512 | 0.5 | 271 | 10.8 | 271 | 0.2 | 783 | 6.1 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 0.0 | 745 | 4.6 | 745 | 0.5 | 432 | 10.5 | 432 | 0.2 | 1,177 | 6.8 | 1,177 |
| 30-34 | 0.1 | 794 | 3.2 | 794 | 2.4 | 413 | 10.9 | 413 | 0.9 | 1,207 | 5.8 | 1,207 |
| 35-39 | 0.3 | 817 | 6.9 | 817 | 0.6 | 335 | 13.3 | 335 | 0.4 | 1,153 | 8.8 | 1,153 |
| 40-44 | 0.5 | 620 | 13.0 | 620 | 3.4 | 390 | 16.3 | 390 | 1.6 | 1,010 | 14.3 | 1,010 |
| 45-49 | 0.4 | 561 | 8.1 | 561 | 0.2 | 388 | 6.0 | 388 | 0.3 | 950 | 7.3 | 950 |
| na: not applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 6. Place of delivery and C-sections

### 6.1. Place of delivery (Tables TM 6.1 and TM 6.2CS)

In MICS6, a question was included on where women finally deliver if they are pregnant. The question asks this for deliveries that took place in the 2 years before the survey. Almost three quarters of babies in Georgia (70.3\%) are borne in maternity homes. About one third is borne in a (general) hospital, clinic or health centre, and $0.7 \%$ in other health centres. Other facilities are rarely used by pregnant women in all subcategories. Home delivery is very rare (0.6\%). More women in urban areas (74.3\%) than in rural areas (63.8\%) deliver in a maternity home. There is only one region in the country where the vast majority of women do not deliver in a maternity home (only $17.8 \%$ deliver there), but instead in a hospital, clinic or health centre, and that is the Samtskhe-Javakheti region. This is the region that borders Armenia, and Armenian women in Georgia also tend to use a hospital, clinic or health centre for delivery ( $69.8 \%$ do so). The background of this is unknown, but it might be due to the fact that there are limited number of maternity houses in this region; predominantly, there are OB\&GYN wards in the district hospitals. Conversely, women in the richest category were, for deliveries, overrepresented (82.0\%) in the category of maternity homes. Variation determined by other variables was rather marginal.

### 6.2. Caesarean sections

A remarkable phenomenon in Georgia is the high percentage of women who deliver using the caesarean section method. Almost half (46.6\%) of the women do this. By far most women who do so have already decided on this (long) before they delivered. Globally, in 2015 the average percentage of C-sections was $21.1 \%^{31}$, so it was much lower than the rate in Georgia. The World Health Organization (WHO) is of the opinion that there is no need in any country to have such a high percentage of C-sections. Since 1985 WHO has repeatedly stated that the rate should not get higher than 10$15 \%$ of all deliveries ${ }^{32}$. This opinion was based on a statement by a panel of reproductive health experts at a meeting organized by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 1985 in Fortaleza, Brazil, where it was stated that: "There is no justification for any region to have a rate higher than 10-15\%." Still, Georgia has a very high rate, of almost 4 times the one recommended by WHO, that cannot at all be justified.

In July 2018 the Social Service Agency of Georgia took measures to halt and reverse this unacceptable development. The agency limited the number of caesarean section service provider institutions to only five maternity hospitals, after having fined 17 institutions, due to the failure to fulfil contractual conditions of reducing the number of caesarean sections. The service has also been suspended for institutions where more than 500 caesarean sections were performed over a period of 12 months. ${ }^{33}$ Those measures have been taken more than half a year after the data were collected for MICS 2018. The data that were collected concerned deliveries that took place from

[^11]mid-2016 to mid-2018. As a result the rate found in MICS 2018 is still very high. Although there are differences in this rate across Georgia, this development has basically affected the entire country. For example, there is hardly any difference in this respect between urban ( $47.1 \% \mathrm{C}$-sections) and rural areas ( $45.7 \%$ ). The same applies to the percentages of women who had planned the C-section in advance (that means without a clear medical necessity for this operation). In urban setting 80.1\% of the concerned women had planned it in advance, and among rural women this had been $76.8 \%$ (Figure 6.2). But there is some variation by region throughout the country. The lowest C-section rate is found in Mtkheta-Mtianeti (33.8\%) and the highest one in Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti, where it even is $63,3 \%$ ! The relatively low C-section rate in Mtkheta-Mtianeti region could have to do with the fact that this is pretty close to Tbilisi, and it is expected that most women go to Tbilisi to perform a C-section. Very high rates are also found among women that are a bit older (35-49 years: 61.3\%), and the practice seems to be even more common among the Georgian inhabitants (48.8\%) than among Azeri (38.2\%) and Armenian women (36.0\%). It still remains to be seen if the current rather harsh measures will get the C-section rate down in the near future.


## Table TM.6.1: Place of delivery

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 years with a live birth in the last 2 years by place of delivery of the most recent live birth, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Place of delivery |  |  |  | Total | Delivered in health facility ${ }^{1}$ | Number of women with a live birth in the last 2 years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Health facility |  |  | Home |  |  |  |
|  | Maternity home | Hospital / Clinic / Health centre | Other health facility |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 70.3 | 28.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 900 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 74.2 | 24.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 564 |
| Rural | 63.8 | 34.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 336 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 74.0 | 24.7 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 331 |
| Adjara A.R | 63.1 | 34.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 93 |
| Guria | 60.6 | 38.0 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 19 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 89.5 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 117 |
| Khakheti | 72.6 | 23.9 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 66 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 67.5 | 29.5 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 22 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 65.0 | 35.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 61 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 17.8 | 82.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 35 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 67.9 | 32.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 108 |
| Shida Kartli | 64.7 | 31.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 49 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 69.0 | 30.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 94 |
| Upper Secondary | 67.7 | 30.8 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 215 |
| Vocational Education | 67.1 | 31.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 182 |
| Higher | 73.4 | 25.1 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 409 |
| Age at most recent live birth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 20 | 61.0 | 39.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 49 |
| 20-34 | 69.7 | 29.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 740 |
| 35-49 | 78.7 | 16.7 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 111 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 86.4 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 63 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 69.9 | 28.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 825 |


| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Georgian | 72.1 | 26.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 775 |
| Azerbaijani | (69.9) | (30.1) | (0.0) | (0.0) | 100.0 | (100.0) | 63 |
| Armenian | 30.2 | 69.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 39 |
| Other | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | (*) | 23 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 64.0 | 36.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 54 |
| Non-IDP | 70.7 | 27.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 846 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 67.8 | 31.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 143 |
| Second | 60.9 | 37.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 172 |
| Middle | 67.5 | 30.9 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 98.4 | 180 |
| Fourth | 69.8 | 30.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 183 |
| Richest | 82.0 | 15.7 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 221 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 8 - Institutional deliveries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table TM.6.2CS: Caesarean section

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 years with a live birth in the last 2 years delivered by C-section, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Percent delivered by C-section ${ }^{1}$ | Number of women with a live birth in the last 2 years | Percent delivered by C-section who |  | Total | Number of women with a live birth in the last 2 years delivered by C-section |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Decided before onset of labour pains | Decided after onset of labour pains |  |  |
| Total | 46.6 | 900 | 78.9 | 21.1 | 100.0 | 419 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 47.1 | 564 | 80.1 | 19.9 | 100.0 | 266 |
| Rural | 45.7 | 336 | 76.8 | 23.2 | 100.0 | 153 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 42.6 | 331 | (75.2) | (24.8) | 100.0 | 141 |
| Adjara A.R | 58.1 | 93 | 75.7 | 24.3 | 100.0 | 54 |
| Guria | 37.2 | 19 | (89.2) | (10.8) | 100.0 | 7 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 51.6 | 117 | (88.3) | (11.7) | 100.0 | 60 |
| Khakheti | 43.7 | 66 | (77.6) | (22.4) | 100.0 | 29 |
| Mtkheta-Mtianeti | 33.8 | 22 | (74.1) | (25.9) | 100.0 | 7 |


| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 63.3 | 61 | 86.3 | 13.7 | 100.0 | 38 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 35.6 | 35 | (82.3) | (17.7) | 100.0 | 12 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 44.6 | 108 | (71.8) | (28.2) | 100.0 | 48 |
| Shida Kartli | 44.4 | 49 | (86.0) | (14.0) | 100.0 | 22 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 39.8 | 94 | (62.7) | (37.3) | 100.0 | 37 |
| Upper Secondary | 46.6 | 215 | 89.5 | 10.5 | 100.0 | 100 |
| Vocational Education | 49.0 | 182 | 81.3 | 18.7 | 100.0 | 89 |
| Higher | 47.1 | 409 | 75.5 | 24.5 | 100.0 | 192 |
| Age at most recent live birth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 20 | 41.6 | 49 | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | 21 |
| 20-34 | 44.7 | 740 | 80.4 | 19.6 | 100.0 | 331 |
| 35-49 | 61.3 | 111 | 73.9 | 26.1 | 100.0 | 68 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 51.3 | 63 | (78.1) | (21.9) | 100.0 | 32 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 45.9 | 825 | 78.9 | 21.1 | 100.0 | 378 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 48.8 | 775 | 81.9 | 18.1 | 100.0 | 379 |
| Azerbaijani | (38.2) | 63 | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | 24 |
| Armenian | 36.0 | 39 | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | 14 |
| Other | (*) | 23 | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | 3 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 52.1 | 54 | 75.1 | 24.9 | 100.0 | 28 |
| Non-IDP | 46.2 | 846 | 79.2 | 20.8 | 100.0 | 391 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 42.5 | 143 | 76.0 | 24.0 | 100.0 | 61 |
| Second | 46.1 | 172 | 82.3 | 17.7 | 100.0 | 80 |
| Middle | 45.0 | 180 | 72.1 | 27.9 | 100.0 | 81 |
| Fourth | 54.5 | 183 | 81.2 | 18.8 | 100.0 | 100 |
| Richest | 44.4 | 221 | (81.2) | (18.8) | 100.0 | 98 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 10 - Caesarean section |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 7. Postnatal health checks for new-borns and young mothers (TM 8.2CS)

The vast majority of new-borns in Georgia receive a health check during the first 4 weeks after birth. Through the MICS6 questionnaire women who had given birth during the two years before the interview have been asked if those health checks have indeed been carried out. They have also been asked if the delivering mother herself did receive such a health check.

Newborn babies had received this check in $91.6 \%$ of the cases. The mothers only were checked in $47.2 \%$ of the cases. In $83.2 \%$ of the cases related to new-borns that were checked this took place in the first four weeks after delivery, and in $15.9 \%$ this was done later. Whether or not this health check was done turns out not to be related to living in urban or in rural areas. The only difference is that in rural areas the health check more often takes place after 4 weeks ( $23 \%$ versus $11.7 \%$ in urban areas). In two regions of the country the percentage of health checks on new-borns is less than 90\%: Adjara A.R. (82.0\%) and Samtskhe-Javakheti (71.6\%). There is some variation in the percentage of newborn health checks done in relation to the educational level of their mothers (only 80.7 among women with only primary or lower secondary education), and among children whose mother has an Armenian background ( $81.8 \%$ had a health check). The relationship with all other variables that were measured is negligible.

Whether or not the mother was also checked varied much more with the region in the country. In some regions this percentage is low (about one third of the women or even fewer checked: Samtskhe-Javakheti: 23.2\%, Shida Kartli: 33.4\%, Guria: $35.2 \%$ and Mtskheta-Mtianeti: 35.5\%). In other regions it is rather high (Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti: 69.3\%; Adjara A.R.: 71.4\%). Educational level of the woman also makes a difference here (low category: $38.6 \%$ versus high category $51.3 \%$ ), and wealth makes some difference (poorest women: $39.7 \%$ checked). Again, among women with an Armenian background comparatively few did get this health check; only $30.6 \%$. Other variables did not make a sizeable difference.

| Percentage of women age 15-49 years with a live birth in the last 2 years who or whose most recent live-born child received a health cher health facility or delivered at home by timing of check, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percentage of women age 15-49 years with a live birth in the last 2 years whose most recent live-born child received a health check after discharge from the health facility or delivered at home ${ }^{1}$ | Distribution of health check time after the delivery for children |  |  |  |  | Percentage of women age 15-49 years with a live birth in the last 2 years who received a health check after discharge from the health facility or delivered at home following delivery of their most recent live birth ${ }^{2}$ | Distribution of health check time after the delivery for mothers |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \stackrel{\text { N }}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  | During 2-4 weeks |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 91.6 | 42.8 | 40.4 | 15.9 | 0.8 | 100 | 47.2 | 39.1 | 35.4 | 22.7 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 900 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 91.7 | 43.7 | 43.9 | 11.7 | 0.7 | 100 | 46.8 | 32.5 | 39.4 | 24.9 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 564 |
| Rural | 91.3 | 41.4 | 34.6 | 23.0 | 1.0 | 100 | 48.0 | 49.9 | 28.7 | 19.1 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 336 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 94.3 | 40.6 | 50.6 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 100 | 39.7 | (23.7) | (44.3) | (28.5) | (3.5) | 100.0 | 331 |
| Adjara A.R | 82.0 | 72.2 | 20.9 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 100 | 71.4 | 76.6 | 11.9 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 93 |
| Guria | 98.8 | 24.7 | 45.2 | 28.7 | 1.4 | 100 | 35.2 | (23.3) | (46.1) | (26.7) | (3.9) | 100.0 | 19 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 95.7 | 47.0 | 31.9 | 19.8 | 1.3 | 100 | 69.3 | 22.6 | 48.5 | 23.6 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 117 |
| Kakheti | 91.3 | 52.4 | 28.7 | 16.4 | 2.4 | 100 | 57.2 | 62.5 | 16.3 | 19.2 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 66 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 90.5 | 33.4 | 44.0 | 22.6 | 0.0 | 100 | 35.5 | (39.7) | (42.5) | (17.8) | (0.0) | 100.0 | 22 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 90.0 | 36.5 | 41.0 | 22.5 | 0.0 | 100 | 44.5 | (38.3) | (43.9) | (17.4) | (0.4) | 100.0 | 61 |


| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 71.6 | 32.1 | 22.0 | 45.8 | 0.0 | 100 | 23.2 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100.0 | 35 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kvemo Kartli | 90.5 | 35.2 | 40.3 | 21.4 | 3.0 | 100 | 39.7 | (39.9) | (30.1) | (26.4) | (3.6) | 100.0 | 108 |
| Shida Kartli | 97.7 | 28.8 | 45.2 | 26.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 33.4 | (47.1) | (33.4) | (19.4) | (0.0) | 100.0 | 49 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 80.7 | 34.2 | 38.6 | 25.3 | 1.8 | 100 | 38.6 | (35.0) | (51.1) | (13.9) | (0.0) | 100 | 80.7 |
| Upper Secondary | 91.0 | 36.6 | 42.8 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 100 | 42.6 | 46.7 | 30.8 | 19.2 | 3.2 | 100 | 91.0 |
| Vocational Education | 94.5 | 30.8 | 48.6 | 18.8 | 1.7 | 100 | 48.0 | 40.3 | 29.3 | 20.4 | 10.0 | 100 | 94.5 |
| Higher | 93.0 | 53.2 | 35.8 | 10.3 | 0.7 | 100 | 51.3 | 36.0 | 37.1 | 26.7 | 0.1 | 100 | 93.0 |
| Age at most recent live birth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 20 | 93.9 | 54.3 | 24.5 | 21.2 | 0.0 | 100 | 41.9 | (47.1) | (35.7) | (17.2) | (0.0) | 100 | 93.9 |
| 20-34 | 90.9 | 41.3 | 42.3 | 15.4 | 1.0 | 100 | 47.6 | 40.5 | 33.6 | 22.5 | 3.4 | 100 | 90.9 |
| 35-49 | 94.9 | 47.9 | 35.6 | 16.5 | 0.0 | 100 | 46.9 | 26.3 | 47.0 | 26.7 | 0.0 | 100 | 94.9 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 90.3 | 40.4 | 52.1 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 100 | 47.7 | (34.6) | (45.8) | (19.6) | (0.0) | 100 | 90.3 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 91.6 | 42.5 | 40.2 | 16.5 | 0.9 | 100 | 47.6 | 39.3 | 34.8 | 22.9 | 3.0 | 100 | 91.6 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 92.2 | 43.3 | 41.7 | 14.4 | 0.5 | 100 | 49.1 | 39.0 | 37.7 | 20.1 | 3.1 | 100 | 775 |
| Azerbaijani | (89.2) | (32.5) | (36.2) | (26.1) | (5.3) | 100 | (37.7) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100 | 63 |
| Armenian | 81.8 | (65.5) | (13.9) | (20.6) | (0.0) | 100 | 30.6 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100 | 39 |
| Other | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100 | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 100 | 23 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 91.2 | 30.9 | 51.7 | 17.5 | 0.0 | 100 | 21.4 | (49.8) | (45.8) | (4.4) | (0.0) | 100 | 54 |
| Non-IDP | 91.6 | 43.6 | 39.7 | 15.8 | 0.9 | 100 | 48.9 | 38.8 | 35.1 | 23.2 | 2.9 | 100 | 846 |


| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Poorest | 87.2 | 30.7 | 40.0 | 28.2 | 1.2 | 100 | 39.7 | 45.7 | 35.3 | 16.6 | 2.5 | 100 | 143 |
| Second | 92.0 | 47.3 | 28.6 | 22.4 | 1.8 | 100 | 50.6 | 52.1 | 23.4 | 22.8 | 1.6 | 100 | 172 |
| Middle | 91.9 | 39.5 | 46.0 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 100 | 53.7 | 45.2 | 29.1 | 19.3 | 6.4 | 100 | 180 |
| Fourth | 90.1 | 51.5 | 38.2 | 9.8 | 0.5 | 100 | 45.8 | 33.9 | 40.1 | 24.3 | 1.7 | 100 | 183 |
| Richest | 94.9 | 42.6 | 47.0 | 9.7 | 0.7 | 100 | 45.4 | 22.6 | 47.8 | 28.1 | 1.5 | 100 | 221 |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM. 19CS - Post-natal health check for new-borns |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.20CS - Post-natal health check for mothers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 8. HIV-infection

### 8.1 The HIV epidemic in Georgia

In general, countries in Eastern Europe have been harder hit by the HIV/AIDS epidemic than in the Western part of the region. According to the latest epidemiological overview from ECDC ${ }^{34}$, the number of new HIV diagnoses in 2017 was 6.9/100,000 in Western and 23.6/100,000 in Eastern Europe. If the Russian Federation is also included in the data, it was 51.1/100,000. In Eastern Europe the mode of transmission is more often than in Western Europe hetero-sexual contact. Nowadays in Eastern Europe two thirds of HIV infections are transmitted via hetero-sexual contacts. In Western Europe this is "only" in one third of all cases. The number of new AIDS diagnoses is also much higher in Eastern Europe: 10.2/100,000 population versus $0.7 / 100,000$ in Western countries.

Georgia is classified as a low HIV prevalence country, with an HIV infection rate of $0.4 \%$ in the adult population ${ }^{35}$. National efforts to halt the spread of HIV show some positive results, though the outcomes have not yet provided an adequate ground to conclude that the country is effectively addressing the evolving epidemic. For the UNAIDS 90-90-90 Fast Track targets Georgia is well positioned for last two, but is behind for the first 90 target. According latest data from the AIDS Center ${ }^{36}$ 2019, 8,028 PLHIV were officially registered by the end of 2019. The epidemic is largely concentrated among key affected populations: MSM, SW and PWID. In 2017 men having sex with men (MSM) had become the largest single group at risk with a prevalence of $20.7 \%$ of HIV-infected people, and there was still a rapid increase. Heterosexual transmission increased from $44.8 \%$ in 2012 to $48 \%$ of all infections in 2019.

Other core HIV infection variables in Georgia (latest report covering year 2017) are the following:
"Since the detection of the first case of HIV in 1989, the rate of new HIV diagnoses in the country has been increasing steadily and reached 12.7 per 100,000 inhabitants in 2014." The latest estimate of the number of people living with HIV (PLHIV) in Georgia is 10,500 (end of 2017) and about half of these people are not aware of their status. 6,471 PLHIV were officially registered by the end of 2017. Although the infection is mainly located among the male population ( $69 \%$ of total reported cases in 2014), the proportion of women affected increased from $25 \%$ to $31 \%$ in 2014. This means that also in Georgia hetero-sexual contacts were rapidly becoming the most prevalent mode of transmission. This data makes it understandable why the focus of the subject of HIV/AIDS has been so extensively included in a survey on mother and child health: it is more urgent and it is strongly related to hetero-sexual contacts. Per year between 600 and 700 cases of HIV infection are identified, but since 2017 there is a slight decline in this.

[^12]
### 8.2 Knowledge about HIV/AIDS in the population (Tables TM.11.1W and 1M)

Only if a population is informed about HIV and AIDS, and thus knows about the risks of being infected through different modes of transmission of the virus, will it be possible to implement prevention programs successfully. Therefore, it is essential to collect data on this level of knowledge by means of surveys, like MICS. Knowledge of transmission is an important variable that should be mapped.

According to the MICS6 results, the vast majority of the population has at least heard about AIDS (90.8\%). People in urban areas are even more aware of it (96.0\%) than their counterparts in rural areas (81.3\%). In some regions even a smaller part of the population knows about AIDS (in Kvemo Kartli only 70\%). Younger women tend to be less aware than older ones, but differences at this point are small, only varying between $87.2 \%$ and $92.5 \%$. Marital status does not make a difference, but education does. In the highest educational category $98 \%$ of women is aware of AIDS and in the lowest one only about 65\%. A similar pattern is visible on the variable of poverty: only $74 \%$ of the poorest women are aware of AIDS, and this is $98 \%$ in the richest category. But most striking is the very strong difference by ethnicity of women. Azeri women have a far lower level of awareness (only 37\%) than Armenian women (82\%) and Georgian women are even better aware (95\%) than their Armenian counterparts. It seems like particularly Azeri women are hardly reached with information about the epidemic.

The question about awareness has also been asked to the almost 2,700 male respondents in the survey. Their awareness level (86.7\%) is slightly lower than that of the women (was $90.8 \%$ ), and the urban - rural split is similar to the women's. That is also the case regarding the other variables mentioned for women. Men's awareness looks like the women's, but men are generally a bit less informed, which is quite remarkable.

Two questions were asked about how infection can be prevented and three questions were on false ideas about possible modes of transmission of the virus. One question, finally, was on the possibility of being able to recognize a person who is HIV-infected. About three quarters of women know about being faithful to one uninfected partner and about using condoms as ways to prevent infection, and two thirds of them think that both do prevent infection. Only 30\% of them know that you cannot be infected through a mosquito bite; $54 \%$ knows that you cannot be infected by sharing food with an infected person and $80 \%$ does not believe that the HIV virus can be transmitted in supernatural ways (Figure 8.2). Also about two thirds of women know that you cannot see from the outside if someone is HIV infected. In other words, the knowledge about infection risks and ways to prevent infection is still very far from perfect. One quarter to half of the women are poorly informed about this subject. A breakdown by socio-demographic characteristics of the women leads to a pattern which is quite similar to the one on awareness of AIDS. Rural women are less informed than urban women; in some regions (notably Kvemo Kartli and Samtskhe-Javakheti) women know even far less than the average in the country; older women tend to be a bit better informed than younger ones, but the differences are small; better educated women know much more details than their lower educated peers; marriage is hardly relevant; Azeri women, as could be expected, are very poorly informed; and finally poverty is quite a strong determinant for lack of knowledge on this subject.


The above items have been combined in one single indicator of HIV knowledge, and the best score means that a respondent has given the right answer to all five questions. Only one in six respondents scored this "comprehensive knowledge" on the scale. Looking at the breakdown by socio-demographic characteristics of the respondents leads to the following results. Twice as many urban than rural respondents have comprehensive knowledge about HIV according to this definition (20\% versus $9 \%)$. In the same way, Tbilisi region has the highest percentage of respondents with comprehensive knowledge, and Samtskhe-Javakheti region the lowest. Older women tend to have more knowledge than younger women. Better educated women know a whole lot more than lower educated ( $25.5 \%$ versus $3.6 \%$ !); Georgian women (17.8\%) know much more than Azeri women (1.9\%), and the richest women know much more ( $26.9 \%$ ) than the poorest ( $5.6 \%$ ). The scores of the male respondents are very much the same as that of the female respondents. An intermediate conclusion about the HIV knowledge of the Georgians is that this knowledge is surprisingly low. Only among the better educated with fairly good incomes, who live in urban areas this knowledge is reasonable. Moreover, women tend to know a bit more than men.

### 8.3 Knowledge of mother-to-child transmission of the HIV virus (TM 11.2W \& M)

In 2014 (last year with this information) 88.4\% of pregnant women were tested for HIV. The mode of transmission in that year had been heterosexual in $45.1 \%$ of the cases; IDU in $35.7 \%$ and MSM in $11 \%$. The absolute numbers of mother-to-child transmissions (MTCT) had been less than 2 cases per year since 201137. Clearly, from an epidemiological perspective the relevance of this mode of transmission had become marginal. But in the same year 22 cases of HIV infection had been identified among pregnant women, meaning that screening is still important.

[^13]

Overall, $63.8 \%$ of women interviewed for MICS6 know that the virus can be transmitted during pregnancy, $58.7 \%$ know it can happen during delivery and $46.4 \%$ know about transmission via breastfeeding; $73.2 \%$ thinks the virus can be transmitted by at least one of those three routes, but only slightly more than one third (36.6\%) knows that all three possibilities apply (Figure 8.3). In other words, knowledge about routes of HIV transmission is quite limited. Women aged 30-39 years are best informed about this risk of infection ( $37.9 \%$ knows). Younger women are relatively less informed compared to older ones. Knowledge across the educational levels of women varies between $33.8 \%$ and $40.8 \%$, being the lowest in those with primary and lower secondary education. Georgian women are in general better informed than women with other ethnic backgrounds ( $37.5 \%$ of Georgian women knowing all three modes of transmission versus 19.0\% for Azeri and 35.5\% for Armenian women). The remaining demographic variables do not make large differences at this point. This means that the general level of knowledge among the population is seriously limited.

A large majority of women were, in 2018, not yet informed about therapeutic possibilities: only $38 \%$ of them know that the risk of transmission can be reduced by taking special drugs during pregnancy. The lack of knowledge about this is almost universal, in the sense that there is not much variation related to demographic variables. The only exception is that knowledge of Azeri and Armenian women is much more limited than among Georgian women. But for the remainder, in almost every respect about a third of the women are not informed about existing medication.

### 8.4 Attitudes towards people living with HIV (Tables TM 11.3W \& M)

Attitudes of respondents towards people living with HIV have been measured, using eight different questionnaire items. The first three items measure reactions of people; the second three measure how respondents think about infected people; the two last items basically relate to feelings. Male respondents have been asked the same questions.

Roughly half of female respondents have discriminatory attitudes towards HIV infected people: $48.4 \%$ of them would not buy fresh vegetables from an infected shopkeeper; 40.5\% think that HIV infected children should not be allowed to attend a school with children that are not infected; and $58.6 \%$ of them report in general dis-
criminatory attitudes towards HIV infected people (Figure 8.4). Almost three-quarter of women ( $72.2 \%$ ) would hesitate to take an HIV test because they are afraid of how other people would react if the test would be positive. Obviously these women would feel ashamed. More than half (55.0\%) talk badly about people who have or are thought to be infected. Also, 52.8\% of female respondents think that those who are or are thought to have been infected will lose the respect of other people. Surprisingly, only $13.8 \%$ would feel ashamed if a family member would be HIV infected. Finally, again more than half of the women would be afraid to come into contact with the saliva of an infected person. This pattern of answers indicates that most women are afraid that they themselves or their children could get infected. As a result, they would try to avoid, as much as possible, contacts with HIV infected people. But a large majority would not be ashamed if a family member would be infected. In other words there is a lot of fear for infection, but that fear is not strong enough to arouse feelings of shame if a relative would be infected.


How is this for the male respondents? They react almost exactly the same (first three items) to HIV as women do (Figure 8.4.1). But their thoughts about HIV are a bit less condemning. Fewer male respondents would hesitate to take an HIV test ( $64.2 \%$ versus $72.2 \%$ for women), and fewer of them ( $38.1 \%$ against $55 \%$ of women) would talk badly about infected people. Similarly, if people live with HIV they will not as massively loose the respect of men (40.5\%) as they would of women (52.8\%). Men share women's fear to come into contact with the saliva of HIV infected people, but a bit less ( $42.8 \%$ against $53.1 \%$ of women). And like women, men would not immediately be ashamed for having an infected relative. In summary, men think and feel about HIV infection like women, but they are a bit less outspoken.

It is quite remarkable that the thoughts and feelings about HIV hardly vary with the age of the respondents. Only the item of being ashamed for an infected family member is dependent on age, in the sense that shame becomes much stronger if women are older (about 8\% among women under 30 years; 13.0\% for age 30-39 years and $21.8 \%$ among those over 39 years). Women living in urban settings tend to react less discriminating to HIV infected people compared to their peers in rural areas (43.8\% would not buy vegetables from an infected shopkeeper against $58.4 \%$ of women living in rural areas), which was also visible in relation to other variables. Level of education plays a much more important role. Lower educated women are much more afraid of getting infected than their higher educated peers; they are much more afraid that (their) children would face this risk, and they tend to voice stronger discriminatory opinions. Finally, a much larger proportion (31.1\%) of the lowest educational level
women would be ashamed of an infected relative compared to the highest educational level (only $8.8 \%$ ). The break-down by wealth of respondents is rather similar to the one by educational level. Richer women are far less afraid of infection than low income women. For example, not buying fresh vegetables from an infected shopkeeper is $63.2 \%$ among the poorest women and only $37 \%$ among the richest. And, the same applies to the fear that children may get infected in school via an infected other child in the school. Richer women are also far less ashamed because of having an infected relative than poorer women. Married women tend to be more discriminating than never married women. And, generally speaking, Georgian women's feelings, thoughts and action tendencies are less fearful and condemning than those of women with other ethnic backgrounds. A striking example of this is that only $11.9 \%$ of Georgian women would feel ashamed because of an infected relative, and this is $55.1 \%$ among Azeri, and $26.5 \%$ among Armenian women.

### 8.5 Knowledge of a place for HIV testing (Tables TM 11.4W \& M)

Women in Georgia are better informed about HIV testing options and have more often used them, compared to men: 46.6\% of women in the MICS6 sample know a place where they can be tested; among men this is $38.3 \%$. More than a quarter ( $27 \%$ ) of the women have ever had such a test; among men this is only $15.7 \%$. Similarly, $25.7 \%$ of women against $15.1 \%$ of men were informed about the result of the test. And finally, $7.9 \%$ of women against $5.1 \%$ of men had a test in the year before the interview (see Figure 8.5 for regional variations). The reasons behind this female - male difference are not really known. Women in urban areas are better informed ( $52.7 \%$ knows a testing site) and use these services more frequently than their peers in rural areas (35.5\% know a site). Knowledge about testing sites is positively related to age: older women know better ( $52.7 \%$ in age group 30-39 years) than younger ones ( $32.2 \%$ among 1524 years). Particularly young girls (15-17 years) are poorly informed with only $17 \%$ of them knowing where a test can be done. This lack of knowledge could be prevented if sexuality education would be introduced in schools. Also, these young people almost never have had a test done (only $0.8 \%$ of this young age group); in the age group of women 30-39 years this is $34.6 \%$. Testing in the past year shows a slightly different picture. Here, not the 30-39 year, but the 25-29 year olds are the most frequent ones where HIV testing is concerned (with 10.5\% against $9.0 \%$ in the next older age group). As with other variables level of education is positively related to knowing a testing site and to using this option: among the lowest educated only $21.2 \%$ knows a testing place and $11.2 \%$ has had a test done, whereas this is respectively $59.3 \%$ and $37.1 \%$ among women in the highest educated group. It therefore seems like, in practice, lower educational level is a barrier for access to information and services. Comparison by wealth generates almost the same results: the wealthier women are the better informed and the more frequently tested. It is also interesting to look at marital status. The official Georgian moral attitude is that unmarried women do not engage in sexual relationships and thus cannot be infected with HIV via sexual contacts. This is to a certain extent true, but not completely. Almost $8 \%$ of never married women have ever had an HIV test! True: among married women this is much more: $31.6 \%$, but still some never married women were tested! But, it should be added that it is not known if these women had a marriage in church only. Among men the results of knowing and using testing options is almost similar to women, but, as mentioned before, their knowledge and use is at a lower level. Finally it should be remarked that particularly women (and men) of other ethnic background are far less informed and use testing services less frequently.


### 8.6 Antenatal HIV counselling (Table TM. 11.5)

A total of 900 women with a live birth in the past two years were asked if they had received HIV counselling during antenatal care. Only one in seven women (13.7\%) confirmed that they had been counselled. In urban areas ( $16.8 \%$ did receive) this was done twice as often as in rural areas ( $8.6 \%$ received) (Figure 8.6), and the intervention was spread very unevenly across the regions of the country, varying between a low $3.8 \%$ in Samtskhe-Javakheti and a high $23 \%$ in Guria. Likewise, across the ethnic groups, the highest percentage of HIV counselling was seen in Georgian women (15.4\%) and the lowest in Armenians (1.7\%) (Figure 8.6). There was a positive correlation with age of the women (higher percentages among older women), but other correlations are hardly relevant. The preliminary conclusion is that antenatal HIV counselling is not yet a standard procedure in antenatal care. This is remarkable because the UNAIDS 2018 report ${ }^{38}$ states that "At present all pregnant women have access to ANC HIV testing and all HIV positive mothers and their children have access to ART prophylactic and/or full treatment. In 201751 (46 with known HIV diagnosis and 5 new) HIV-infected pregnant women gave birth and all of them received ART. In 2017 all 51 children of HIV positive mothers received prophylactic ART and the MTCT transmission rate was 0.1 This discrepancy deserves attention in the near future.


### 8.7 Key HIV and AIDS indicators among young people (Table 11.6W \& M)

In MICS6 sample there were 1,316 young women and 699 young men in the age group 15-24 years. 63.9\% of these women and $88.9 \%$ of those men never had a civil marriage, and $36.1 \%$ and $11.1 \%$ respectively of these young women and men were married. Some of the answers of these respondents about different issues are highlighted.

## HIV/AIDS

Most young people have heard about AIDS: 87.2\% of young women and $86 \%$ of young men. But only about one in nine of them have comprehensive knowledge of HIV/ AIDS. Young women are slightly better informed about mother-to-child transmission of HIV ( $34.7 \%$ know the three modes of transmission) than young men (31.1\% knows this). $32.2 \%$ of young women and $30.7 \%$ of young men know where to do an HIV test. More remarkable is the difference between young women and men in having been tested: $10.8 \%$ of young women have had a test versus only $4.9 \%$ of men. $6.6 \%$ and $2.7 \%$ of them respectively also have been informed about the result of the test done in the year before the interview. Why would many more young women than men have been tested? Probably this is related to the pattern of age at marriage. Young women often marry men that are a few years older, which means that more women than men in this age group of 15-24 year olds are married, and this is indeed the case. Only $11.2 \%$ of men $15-24$ years are married; among women this is $35.8 \%$. This means that many more young women have a sexual relationship than young men, and it is likely that women also have had such a relationship for a longer period of time than young men. For this reason young women have - in theory - also a higher risk of having been infected with HIV via hetero-sexual contact. The breakdown of testing by marital status of the respondents makes it very likely that this is indeed the main reason for this difference between young women and men. 23.9\% of married women have been tested versus only $3.5 \%$ of unmarried young women. Among young men this is $19.2 \%$ and $3.1 \%$ respectively. To state this differently: unmarried young people have hardly been tested; only married ones did it. For the same reason, there is a strong positive correlation between having been tested and age of respondents: among young women this percentage increases sharply from $0.8 \%$ among $15-17$ years to $19.8 \%$ among 2324 year old young women (Figure 8.7). Among young men the comparable percentages are $0.6 \%$ and $5.3 \%$. There is little variation in young women's or men's tendency
to discriminate HIV infected people. Between young women and men there is virtually no difference in this respect. The age of women or men also hardly matters. In urban areas discriminatory attitudes are less prevalent than in rural areas (56.5\% versus $69.1 \%$ among women). Educational level makes a difference at this point: among the lowest educated women the share of young women with discriminatory attitudes is $75.3 \%$ and among highest educated this is "only" $47.7 \%$. This is almost the same as the breakdown by wealth status. The breakdowns among young men are virtually identical as among women.


| Table TM.11.1W: Knowledge about HIV transmission, misconceptions about HIV, and comprehensive knowledge (women) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15-49 years who know the main ways of preventing HIV transmission, percentage who know that a healthy-HIV-positive, percentage who reject common misconceptions, and percentage who have comprehensive knowledge about HIV transm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \% who <br> have <br> heard <br> of <br> AIDS | Percentage who know transmission can be prevented by: |  |  | Percentage who know that a healthy-looking person can be HIV-positive | Percentage who know that HIV cannot be transmitted by: |  |  | Percentage who reject the two most com-mon miscon-ceptions and know that a healthy-looking person can be HIV-positive | Percent-age with com-pre-hensive knowledge ${ }^{1, A}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 䍣 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 90.8 | 75.9 | 76.5 | 67.5 | 65.8 | 30.0 | 53.9 | 80.4 | 19.5 | 16.1 | 6,812 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 96.0 | 81.7 | 83.0 | 73.7 | 72.9 | 35.3 | 62.2 | 87.3 | 23.9 | 20.0 | 4,392 |
| Rural | 81.3 | 65.4 | 64.6 | 56.2 | 52.9 | 20.5 | 38.8 | 67.8 | 11.5 | 9.2 | 2,420 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 97.0 | 83.3 | 84.1 | 75.5 | 75.9 | 36.7 | 66.1 | 89.9 | 26.2 | 22.1 | 2,621 |
| Adjara A.R | 84.4 | 65.3 | 71.5 | 60.0 | 62.3 | 32.5 | 45.8 | 71.6 | 20.8 | 15.4 | 736 |
| Guria | 95.0 | 83.8 | 85.1 | 77.0 | 58.9 | 23.1 | 49.5 | 82.0 | 12.4 | 10.2 | 155 |
| Imereti, <br> Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 94.3 | 75.9 | 82.1 | 68.4 | 62.3 | 26.1 | 51.4 | 80.5 | 14.7 | 12.5 | 826 |
| Kakheti | 91.7 | 75.7 | 77.6 | 68.9 | 59.7 | 21.4 | 41.1 | 77.6 | 13.0 | 11.0 | 412 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 92.8 | 79.0 | 77.1 | 68.4 | 66.8 | 28.4 | 49.9 | 81.6 | 15.3 | 12.0 | 154 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 94.8 | 79.2 | 76.9 | 68.9 | 64.4 | 24.2 | 54.2 | 82.4 | 13.9 | 11.1 | 454 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 79.9 | 64.7 | 58.0 | 52.0 | 55.3 | 19.4 | 36.8 | 63.3 | 10.6 | 7.8 | 238 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 69.7 | 58.3 | 54.1 | 47.8 | 48.2 | 21.2 | 38.3 | 60.8 | 13.0 | 10.7 | 780 |
| Shida Kartli | 93.8 | 79.5 | 74.0 | 67.0 | 64.2 | 31.7 | 50.8 | 82.3 | 18.3 | 16.3 | 436 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-241 | 87.2 | 67.7 | 66.2 | 55.6 | 68.6 | 28.1 | 47.3 | 79.4 | 16.1 | 11.5 | 1,316 |
| 15-19 | 84.4 | 64.2 | 59.1 | 50.1 | 63.2 | 28.6 | 44.1 | 75.7 | 13.1 | 9.5 | 533 |
| 15-17 | 83.2 | 62.2 | 55.8 | 46.3 | 60.0 | 33.6 | 41.2 | 75.2 | 14.3 | 9.7 | 324 |
| 18-19 | 86.2 | 67.3 | 64.3 | 55.9 | 68.3 | 20.8 | 48.6 | 76.5 | 11.1 | 9.1 | 209 |
| 20-24 | 89.1 | 70.1 | 70.9 | 59.3 | 72.3 | 27.9 | 49.5 | 82.0 | 18.1 | 12.9 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 90.5 | 77.1 | 77.7 | 68.2 | 68.8 | 30.9 | 53.2 | 80.9 | 19.0 | 15.2 | 1,177 |
| 30-39 | 91.5 | 78.5 | 79.6 | 71.7 | 65.0 | 30.7 | 57.1 | 81.1 | 21.4 | 18.9 | 2,360 |
| 40-49 | 92.5 | 77.6 | 78.9 | 69.8 | 63.2 | 29.9 | 54.9 | 79.9 | 19.7 | 16.5 | 1,959 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 64.8 | 46.9 | 47.5 | 37.8 | 37.4 | 11.9 | 22.2 | 46.9 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 631 |
| Upper Secondary | 84.0 | 66.7 | 64.6 | 55.3 | 54.1 | 21.7 | 36.1 | 69.7 | 9.2 | 6.9 | 1,718 |
| Vocational Education | 95.3 | 79.8 | 81.7 | 71.9 | 65.2 | 28.6 | 52.5 | 81.4 | 15.6 | 11.8 | 1,308 |
| Higher | 98.0 | 85.3 | 86.7 | 78.3 | 78.2 | 38.8 | 70.6 | 92.7 | 29.7 | 25.5 | 3,148 |
| Marital status ${ }^{\text {B }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 91.1 | 77.0 | 78.2 | 69.3 | 64.8 | 28.9 | 53.3 | 79.8 | 19.1 | 16.1 | 5,483 |
| Never married/in union | 90.4 | 71.9 | 70.0 | 60.5 | 70.6 | 35.0 | 56.5 | 83.7 | 21.2 | 16.2 | 1,317 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 92.1 | 74.2 | 72.9 | 63.5 | 66.3 | 22.3 | 52.9 | 78.2 | 16.6 | 13.6 | 639 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 91.1 | 76.8 | 78.0 | 69.1 | 66.1 | 30.7 | 54.7 | 80.9 | 20.1 | 16.8 | 5,849 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 94.8 | 79.6 | 81.0 | 71.4 | 69.6 | 32.2 | 57.5 | 84.7 | 21.4 | 17.8 | 5,957 |
| Azerbaijani | 37.1 | 25.7 | 22.1 | 18.7 | 21.8 | 10.4 | 14.0 | 28.0 | 4.2 | 1.9 | 397 |


| Armenian | 81.9 | 69.1 | 61.2 | 56.0 | 50.6 | 16.5 | 34.1 | 66.6 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 330 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other | 95.9 | 76.2 | 73.2 | 63.6 | 65.5 | 24.6 | 59.6 | 81.5 | 14.5 | 13.5 | 128 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 97.2 | 77.1 | 79.6 | 69.6 | 65.6 | 28.6 | 59.4 | 87.4 | 15.7 | 11.2 | 350 |
| Non-IDP | 90.4 | 75.8 | 76.3 | 67.3 | 65.8 | 30.1 | 53.6 | 80.0 | 19.7 | 16.4 | 6,462 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 73.8 | 56.8 | 53.6 | 46.2 | 43.2 | 15.9 | 29.8 | 57.8 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 1,055 |
| Second | 85.1 | 69.4 | 69.6 | 59.8 | 57.2 | 21.6 | 41.2 | 70.9 | 12.1 | 9.3 | 1,284 |
| Middle | 94.6 | 78.5 | 81.2 | 71.4 | 69.3 | 28.8 | 55.0 | 82.8 | 17.7 | 13.9 | 1,332 |
| Fourth | 96.2 | 82.3 | 81.7 | 73.5 | 70.9 | 35.1 | 59.2 | 88.7 | 23.4 | 19.6 | 1,509 |
| Richest | 98.2 | 85.3 | 88.0 | 78.4 | 79.7 | 42.0 | 73.5 | 93.0 | 31.2 | 26.9 | 1,632 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 29 - Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention among young people |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention includes those who know of the two ways of HIV prevention (having only one faithful a condom every time), who know that a healthy-looking person can be HIV-positive and who reject the two most common misconception |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B Don't know/Missing has been suppressed from the table due to a small number of unweighted cases. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.11.1M: Knowledge about HIV transmission, misconceptions about HIV, and comprehensive knowledg (men) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of men age 15-49 years who know the main ways of preventing HIV transmission, percentage who know that a healthy-lo tive, percentage who reject common misconceptions, and percentage who have comprehensive knowledge about HIV transmission, 201 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \% who <br> have <br> heard <br> of <br> AIDS | Percentage who know transmission can be prevented by: |  |  | Percentage who know that a healthy-looking person can be HIV-positive | Percentage who know that HIV cannot be transmitted by: |  |  | Percentage who reject the two most common misconceptions and know that a healthy-looking person can be HIV-positive | Percentage with comprehensive knowledge ${ }^{1, \mathrm{~A}}$ | 2 <br> 0 <br> $\mathbf{3}$ <br> $\mathbf{0}$ <br> $\mathbf{0}$ <br> $\mathbf{0}$ <br> $\mathbf{3}$ <br> $\mathbf{0}$ <br> 1 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 署 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 86.7 | 72.9 | 78.5 | 68.9 | 65.0 | 29.4 | 47.3 | 77.8 | 18.0 | 15.3 | 2,697 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 93.4 | 79.4 | 85.6 | 75.1 | 73.3 | 35.6 | 55.4 | 85.4 | 23.7 | 20.2 | 1,652 |
| Rural | 76.1 | 62.7 | 67.2 | 59.0 | 52.0 | 19.4 | 34.4 | 65.7 | 8.9 | 7.5 | 1,045 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 94.2 | 80.3 | 88.3 | 76.8 | 77.3 | 38.4 | 58.8 | 85.8 | 26.0 | 22.6 | 988 |
| Adjara A.R | 76.5 | 58.1 | 67.4 | 55.5 | 51.5 | 28.7 | 36.4 | 70.5 | 17.3 | 13.2 | 275 |
| Guria | 91.4 | 74.5 | 83.9 | 71.3 | 58.6 | 18.5 | 45.3 | 78.5 | 8.8 | 7.7 | 66 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 87.8 | 77.0 | 82.7 | 74.8 | 65.5 | 21.4 | 44.3 | 79.1 | 13.6 | 12.2 | 347 |
| Kakheti | 92.7 | 71.3 | 78.4 | 67.5 | 60.6 | 25.2 | 42.5 | 84.0 | 12.6 | 10.7 | 185 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 87.9 | 70.1 | 73.6 | 62.2 | 58.2 | 20.3 | 44.0 | 77.6 | 9.9 | 8.5 | 63 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 91.2 | 79.8 | 82.1 | 74.6 | 73.4 | 27.9 | 46.1 | 77.3 | 15.1 | 13.7 | 204 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 72.8 | 65.2 | 59.1 | 57.2 | 48.9 | 18.8 | 32.0 | 60.6 | 7.3 | 4.7 | 90 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 66.0 | 57.2 | 57.9 | 52.5 | 45.7 | 21.7 | 32.9 | 60.3 | 11.6 | 9.7 | 297 |
| Shida Kartli | 85.9 | 71.4 | 72.7 | 63.5 | 57.6 | 26.7 | 45.6 | 74.2 | 14.0 | 10.7 | 181 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-241 | 86.0 | 65.7 | 75.4 | 60.7 | 64.6 | 26.7 | 41.4 | 76.3 | 13.6 | 10.9 | 699 |
| 15-19 | 80.9 | 62.1 | 67.3 | 55.7 | 58.4 | 23.8 | 34.6 | 72.1 | 10.7 | 8.3 | 359 |
| 15-17 | 76.8 | 55.9 | 62.5 | 49.6 | 52.7 | 16.9 | 32.8 | 68.2 | 9.2 | 8.1 | 242 |
| 18-19 | 89.5 | 74.9 | 77.2 | 68.4 | 70.3 | 38.1 | 38.4 | 80.2 | 13.8 | 8.7 | 117 |
| 20-24 | 91.4 | 69.5 | 84.0 | 66.0 | 71.1 | 29.7 | 48.7 | 80.8 | 16.7 | 13.6 | 340 |
| 25-29 | 89.2 | 74.5 | 83.8 | 72.5 | 70.0 | 34.0 | 47.6 | 81.5 | 21.8 | 20.0 | 397 |
| 30-39 | 87.1 | 74.8 | 77.9 | 69.3 | 64.2 | 30.5 | 49.3 | 77.9 | 19.5 | 15.3 | 809 |
| 40-49 | 85.5 | 76.7 | 79.1 | 73.8 | 63.8 | 28.2 | 50.1 | 77.1 | 18.3 | 16.8 | 793 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 2 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 75.7 | 56.6 | 64.7 | 52.4 | 43.8 | 17.7 | 29.2 | 63.0 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 307 |
| Upper Secondary | 80.0 | 64.1 | 69.8 | 58.5 | 55.6 | 20.3 | 33.2 | 69.7 | 9.8 | 7.5 | 891 |
| Vocational Education | 86.9 | 71.9 | 78.5 | 68.4 | 62.5 | 26.7 | 45.8 | 78.1 | 16.6 | 15.2 | 410 |
| Higher | 95.2 | 85.3 | 89.6 | 82.3 | 79.8 | 41.1 | 64.5 | 88.6 | 29.4 | 25.2 | 1,087 |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 86.5 | 75.3 | 79.3 | 71.7 | 64.3 | 28.2 | 48.6 | 78.3 | 17.5 | 15.0 | 1,614 |
| Never married/in union | 86.9 | 69.3 | 77.3 | 64.6 | 66.1 | 31.0 | 45.2 | 77.0 | 18.7 | 15.7 | 1,083 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 85.1 | 67.3 | 71.7 | 63.0 | 67.4 | 19.9 | 43.2 | 72.3 | 14.1 | 10.1 | 166 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 87.8 | 75.1 | 80.6 | 71.3 | 66.2 | 31.4 | 49.1 | 79.2 | 19.2 | 16.4 | 2,289 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 90.5 | 76.7 | 82.3 | 72.6 | 68.8 | 30.7 | 49.8 | 81.8 | 19.3 | 16.5 | 2,387 |
| Azerbaijani | 36.5 | 29.8 | 31.2 | 28.8 | 23.1 | 11.3 | 14.3 | 32.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 126 |


| Armenian | 60.3 | 46.7 | 50.2 | 42.6 | 41.5 | 19.8 | 28.4 | 50.3 | 11.5 | 9.9 | 117 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other | 91.8 | 65.9 | 79.6 | 57.2 | 51.1 | 30.5 | 50.6 | 69.3 | 15.2 | 9.8 | 66 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 92.9 | 77.5 | 77.4 | 71.4 | 68.9 | 27.8 | 47.9 | 80.6 | 17.7 | 14.0 | 117 |
| Non-IDP | 86.4 | 72.7 | 78.5 | 68.8 | 64.9 | 29.4 | 47.2 | 77.7 | 18.0 | 15.3 | 2,580 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 71.1 | 57.9 | 62.3 | 53.8 | 48.1 | 17.0 | 31.7 | 58.6 | 7.3 | 5.6 | 485 |
| Second | 81.6 | 66.7 | 71.9 | 63.1 | 56.6 | 20.0 | 35.9 | 72.2 | 9.7 | 8.6 | 552 |
| Middle | 89.8 | 74.8 | 82.2 | 71.2 | 65.3 | 28.7 | 47.8 | 80.5 | 17.2 | 13.7 | 547 |
| Fourth | 93.5 | 78.1 | 82.6 | 71.5 | 71.2 | 34.9 | 53.9 | 87.5 | 23.8 | 19.9 | 530 |
| Richest | 95.3 | 84.8 | 90.9 | 82.3 | 81.3 | 44.0 | 64.5 | 87.7 | 30.1 | 27.0 | 584 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 29 - Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention among young people |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention includes those who know of the two ways of HIV prevention (having only one faithf a condom every time), who know that a healthy-looking person can be HIV-positive and who reject the two most common misconception |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.11.2W: Knowledge of mother-to-child HIV transmission (women) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15-49 years who correctly identify means of HIV transmission from mother to child, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage of women who: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Number of women |
|  | Know HIV can be transmitted from mother to child: |  |  |  |  | Know HIV can be transmitted from mother to child: |  | Do not know any of the specific means of HIV transmission from mother to child |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 63.8 | 58.7 | 46.4 | 73.2 | 36.6 | 38.2 | 25.4 | 17.6 | 6,812 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 66.6 | 62.9 | 46.6 | 77.3 | 37.3 | 39.2 | 24.7 | 18.8 | 4,392 |
| Rural | 58.6 | 51.0 | 46.0 | 65.8 | 35.2 | 36.4 | 26.8 | 15.4 | 2,420 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 67.5 | 65.4 | 45.3 | 78.7 | 37.1 | 38.9 | 22.7 | 18.3 | 2,621 |
| Adjara A.R | 56.1 | 51.5 | 51.0 | 65.0 | 38.6 | 35.5 | 28.0 | 19.4 | 736 |
| Guria | 73.1 | 66.2 | 58.8 | 82.3 | 45.2 | 53.7 | 39.4 | 12.7 | 155 |
| Imereti, RachaLechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 66.3 | 55.7 | 47.7 | 74.5 | 35.5 | 35.4 | 24.3 | 19.7 | 826 |
| Kakheti | 66.5 | 62.4 | 54.1 | 77.5 | 40.9 | 43.5 | 29.5 | 14.3 | 412 |
| Mtskhta-Mtianeti | 64.6 | 60.7 | 52.8 | 75.6 | 42.4 | 37.0 | 27.4 | 17.1 | 154 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 64.3 | 55.4 | 49.3 | 74.3 | 36.6 | 44.3 | 32.2 | 20.5 | 454 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 58.4 | 47.8 | 37.7 | 62.8 | 30.6 | 44.2 | 29.2 | 17.0 | 238 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 50.4 | 45.3 | 34.9 | 57.6 | 26.4 | 31.6 | 21.5 | 12.1 | 780 |
| Shida Kartli | 69.4 | 62.4 | 50.7 | 75.6 | 44.0 | 36.6 | 27.8 | 18.2 | 436 |


| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-24 | 60.0 | 50.6 | 48.4 | 68.3 | 34.7 | 37.1 | 27.0 | 18.9 | 1,316 |
| 15-19 | 56.4 | 46.6 | 45.6 | 65.1 | 31.0 | 32.9 | 24.2 | 19.2 | 533 |
| 15-17 | 58.0 | 43.5 | 46.4 | 64.0 | 32.2 | 35.3 | 27.5 | 19.2 | 324 |
| 18-19 | 54.0 | 51.3 | 44.4 | 66.9 | 29.3 | 29.2 | 18.9 | 19.3 | 209 |
| 20-24 | 62.4 | 53.3 | 50.3 | 70.4 | 37.1 | 40.0 | 28.9 | 18.7 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 61.6 | 58.3 | 46.2 | 73.0 | 34.9 | 39.4 | 25.6 | 17.6 | 1,177 |
| 30-39 | 64.3 | 61.2 | 45.6 | 73.1 | 37.9 | 38.7 | 25.8 | 18.5 | 2,360 |
| 40-49 | 66.9 | 61.3 | 46.1 | 76.9 | 37.2 | 37.7 | 23.8 | 15.6 | 1,959 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 46.6 | 41.6 | 40.7 | 51.8 | 33.8 | 29.1 | 24.8 | 13.0 | 631 |
| Upper Secondary | 58.8 | 50.0 | 48.4 | 66.3 | 36.8 | 34.8 | 27.3 | 17.7 | 1,718 |
| Vocational Education | 68.4 | 62.6 | 52.5 | 78.3 | 40.8 | 41.8 | 29.3 | 17.1 | 1,308 |
| Higher | 68.0 | 65.3 | 43.9 | 79.3 | 35.3 | 40.5 | 22.9 | 18.7 | 3,148 |
| Marital status ${ }^{\text {A }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 64.9 | 60.4 | 47.5 | 74.4 | 38.2 | 38.7 | 26.2 | 16.6 | 5,483 |
| Never married/in union | 59.5 | 51.8 | 41.8 | 68.8 | 29.8 | 36.5 | 22.4 | 21.6 | 1,317 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 62.6 | 59.4 | 45.1 | 73.0 | 36.1 | 34.5 | 22.1 | 19.1 | 639 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 64.2 | 59.4 | 46.5 | 73.7 | 36.9 | 38.8 | 25.7 | 17.3 | 5,849 |


| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Georgian | 66.2 | 60.9 | 47.9 | 76.3 | 37.5 | 40.3 | 26.5 | 18.4 | 5,957 |
| Azerbaijani | 29.0 | 25.1 | 23.3 | 31.2 | 19.0 | 17.8 | 14.2 | 5.9 | 397 |
| Armenian | 53.3 | 52.0 | 43.2 | 62.3 | 35.5 | 27.0 | 19.3 | 19.7 | 330 |
| Other | 82.9 | 76.8 | 54.0 | 87.0 | 50.6 | 35.6 | 27.0 | 8.9 | 128 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 67.9 | 67.3 | 49.7 | 78.5 | 42.4 | 41.1 | 27.5 | 18.7 | 350 |
| Non-IDP | 63.5 | 58.2 | 46.2 | 72.9 | 36.3 | 38.1 | 25.3 | 17.5 | 6,462 |
| Wealth index quintiles |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 52.1 | 42.9 | 44.0 | 58.4 | 32.8 | 32.5 | 25.4 | 15.4 | 1,055 |
| Second | 62.1 | 54.4 | 48.3 | 69.5 | 37.9 | 37.4 | 26.9 | 15.6 | 1,284 |
| Middle | 66.6 | 60.3 | 45.7 | 77.0 | 36.0 | 39.7 | 26.9 | 17.6 | 1,332 |
| Fourth | 69.0 | 62.4 | 47.1 | 79.5 | 36.2 | 42.7 | 25.3 | 16.7 | 1,509 |
| Richest | 65.4 | 67.5 | 46.3 | 76.8 | 38.8 | 37.3 | 23.2 | 21.4 | 1,632 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 30 - Knowledge of mother-to-child transmission of HIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Don't know/Missing has been suppressed from the table due to a small number of unweighted cases. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table TM.11.2M: Knowledge of mother-to-child HIV transmission (men) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of men age 15-49 years who correctly identify means of HIV transmission from mother to child, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage of men who: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Number of men |
|  | Know HIV can be transmitted from mother to child: |  |  |  |  | Know HIV can be transmitted from mother to child: |  | Do not know any of the specific means of HIV transmission from mother to child |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 51.7 | 43.8 | 37.6 | 58.8 | 28.1 | 27.0 | 18.1 | 27.9 | 2,697 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 57.3 | 49.2 | 38.7 | 65.4 | 28.8 | 27.7 | 17.4 | 28.0 | 1,652 |
| Rural | 42.9 | 35.3 | 35.7 | 48.3 | 26.9 | 26.0 | 19.3 | 27.7 | 1,045 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 60.0 | 51.1 | 39.2 | 68.6 | 28.6 | 27.0 | 16.0 | 25.6 | 988 |
| Adjara A.R | 40.5 | 32.4 | 34.0 | 44.4 | 24.2 | 23.0 | 19.0 | 32.2 | 275 |
| Guria | 58.7 | 44.5 | 46.3 | 67.1 | 32.3 | 46.8 | 33.7 | 24.4 | 66 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 50.9 | 39.8 | 35.6 | 57.8 | 27.7 | 25.3 | 15.6 | 30.1 | 347 |
| Kakheti | 57.8 | 53.5 | 48.2 | 66.6 | 36.7 | 41.4 | 29.7 | 26.1 | 185 |
| Mtskhe-ta-Mtianeti | 56.6 | 47.3 | 45.7 | 63.1 | 34.2 | 31.2 | 25.3 | 24.8 | 63 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 44.3 | 39.3 | 33.9 | 51.8 | 25.2 | 28.1 | 21.0 | 39.5 | 204 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 26.6 | 22.4 | 17.0 | 28.1 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 12.3 | 44.7 | 90 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 42.1 | 37.4 | 32.8 | 48.5 | 25.1 | 24.7 | 16.2 | 17.5 | 297 |
| Shida Kartli | 51.8 | 43.7 | 42.9 | 56.4 | 34.2 | 21.9 | 15.8 | 29.5 | 181 |


| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-24 | 51.1 | 43.6 | 41.1 | 56.7 | 31.1 | 29.4 | 23.1 | 29.3 | 699 |
| 15-19 | 49.6 | 39.8 | 37.1 | 52.7 | 28.5 | 29.4 | 22.0 | 28.2 | 359 |
| 15-17 | 46.1 | 36.7 | 32.2 | 49.2 | 23.7 | 28.7 | 19.5 | 27.5 | 242 |
| 18-19 | 56.9 | 46.4 | 47.3 | 60.0 | 38.3 | 31.0 | 27.1 | 29.5 | 117 |
| 20-24 | 52.6 | 47.6 | 45.3 | 60.9 | 33.8 | 29.3 | 24.3 | 30.5 | 340 |
| 25-29 | 52.4 | 43.9 | 37.3 | 59.7 | 30.0 | 26.8 | 17.4 | 29.6 | 397 |
| 30-39 | 52.5 | 44.6 | 37.4 | 61.4 | 26.4 | 26.6 | 16.0 | 25.7 | 809 |
| 40-49 | 51.2 | 43.1 | 34.8 | 57.4 | 26.3 | 25.6 | 16.2 | 28.1 | 793 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 2 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 39.5 | 30.5 | 33.3 | 44.1 | 23.9 | 22.1 | 16.1 | 31.6 | 307 |
| Upper Secondary | 45.2 | 36.8 | 37.6 | 51.5 | 26.9 | 26.4 | 19.2 | 28.5 | 891 |
| Vocational Education | 50.6 | 44.3 | 41.3 | 59.3 | 29.7 | 23.9 | 15.1 | 27.6 | 410 |
| Higher | 61.1 | 53.2 | 37.4 | 68.7 | 29.7 | 30.2 | 19.0 | 26.5 | 1,087 |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 51.6 | 44.3 | 36.3 | 58.9 | 26.7 | 25.5 | 16.3 | 27.6 | 1,614 |
| Never married/in union | 51.9 | 43.0 | 39.5 | 58.6 | 30.1 | 29.3 | 20.8 | 28.3 | 1,083 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 55.2 | 38.0 | 37.3 | 62.4 | 23.8 | 27.1 | 17.1 | 22.8 | 166 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 52.1 | 45.0 | 38.2 | 59.5 | 28.9 | 26.9 | 18.0 | 28.3 | 2,289 |

Ethnicity of household head

| 38.7 |
| :--- |
| 27.0 |
| 26.4 |
| 37.6 |

45.1
37.2



|  | 28.6 |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | 12.2 |
|  | 12.0 |
|  | 26.4 |
|  | 30.9 |
|  | 26.9 |
|  | 22.8 |
|  | 30.8 |
|  | 30.1 |
| 20.9 |  |
| 29.6 |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\stackrel{1}{2}}$


| 18.8 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10.1 |
| 11.6 |
| 19.2 |

$\geqq$

| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Georgian | 54.0 | 46.0 | 38.7 | 61.6 |
| Azerbaijani | 30.1 | 31.1 | 27.0 | 32.2 |
| Armenian | 31.7 | 15.6 | 26.4 | 34.2 |
| Other | 45.6 | 38.2 | 37.6 | 48.9 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 59.4 | 49.7 | 45.1 | 65.6 |
| Non-IDP | 51.4 | 43.5 | 37.2 | 58.5 |
| Wealth index quintiles |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 38.9 | 30.7 | 30.2 | 43.6 |
| Second | 49.2 | 38.6 | 39.7 | 54.4 |
| Middle | 54.3 | 46.1 | 40.0 | 61.3 |
| Fourth | 53.0 | 44.2 | 36.4 | 60.7 |
| Richest | 61.3 | 57.0 | 40.3 | 71.4 |

[^14]| Table TM.11.3W: Attitudes towards people living with HIV (women) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of women age 15-49 years who have heard of AIDS who report discriminating attitudes towards people living with HIV, 2018 Georgia MICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Percentage of women who: |  |  | Percentage of women who think people: |  |  | Percentage of women who: |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 48.4 | 40.5 | 58.6 | 72.2 | 55.0 | 52.8 | 13.8 | 53.1 | 6,185 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 43.8 | 36.6 | 53.8 | 72.6 | 55.5 | 52.4 | 10.9 | 50.1 | 4,218 |
| Rural | 58.4 | 49.0 | 68.7 | 71.3 | 53.8 | 53.6 | 19.9 | 59.5 | 1,966 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 41.6 | 34.4 | 51.0 | 72.0 | 57.2 | 55.5 | 9.8 | 46.6 | 2,543 |
| Adjara A.R | 48.3 | 43.7 | 58.2 | 74.6 | 56.2 | 53.4 | 16.8 | 54.1 | 621 |
| Guria | 64.2 | 50.4 | 75.0 | 76.9 | 56.4 | 52.3 | 15.3 | 66.3 | 147 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 50.1 | 42.5 | 62.6 | 70.7 | 48.2 | 44.8 | 11.4 | 57.8 | 779 |
| Kakheti | 56.5 | 46.1 | 66.9 | 70.7 | 55.3 | 50.7 | 21.3 | 57.6 | 378 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 55.8 | 43.7 | 64.3 | 74.9 | 58.5 | 60.2 | 12.9 | 55.9 | 143 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 54.4 | 45.0 | 65.5 | 75.1 | 58.9 | 47.9 | 12.5 | 61.8 | 430 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 61.4 | 53.0 | 70.9 | 62.0 | 46.4 | 48.1 | 17.3 | 57.0 | 190 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 50.0 | 45.9 | 63.1 | 75.9 | 55.2 | 55.9 | 22.3 | 60.0 | 544 |
| Shida Kartli | 57.8 | 42.5 | 63.7 | 67.5 | 50.1 | 53.0 | 18.9 | 53.1 | 409 |


| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-24 | 50.8 | 38.8 | 60.3 | 73.8 | 56.5 | 52.5 | 7.6 | 53.1 | 1,147 |
| 15-19 | 52.6 | 38.0 | 62.0 | 74.1 | 59.0 | 53.3 | 4.7 | 51.1 | 449 |
| 15-17 | 60.5 | 41.5 | 66.2 | 71.4 | 54.8 | 53.1 | 6.0 | 54.5 | 269 |
| 18-19 | 41.0 | 32.9 | 55.7 | 78.2 | 65.3 | 53.7 | 2.8 | 46.1 | 180 |
| 20-24 | 49.6 | 39.4 | 59.3 | 73.7 | 54.8 | 52.0 | 9.5 | 54.4 | 698 |
| 25-29 | 45.1 | 40.8 | 57.6 | 73.5 | 56.4 | 56.1 | 8.4 | 51.4 | 1,066 |
| 30-39 | 47.6 | 42.0 | 58.2 | 70.3 | 54.9 | 52.5 | 13.0 | 51.4 | 2,160 |
| 40-49 | 50.0 | 39.7 | 58.4 | 72.5 | 53.3 | 51.4 | 21.8 | 56.1 | 1,811 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 2 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 70.1 | 59.2 | 77.9 | 66.8 | 57.1 | 59.0 | 31.1 | 70.4 | 409 |
| Upper Secondary | 62.2 | 51.8 | 72.6 | 70.1 | 55.6 | 53.0 | 16.8 | 62.1 | 1,443 |
| Vocational Education | 54.4 | 47.6 | 65.5 | 72.2 | 55.7 | 52.0 | 16.8 | 60.1 | 1,246 |
| Higher | 36.7 | 29.9 | 46.6 | 73.8 | 54.1 | 52.2 | 8.8 | 43.8 | 3,084 |
| Marital statusC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 50.0 | 43.0 | 60.5 | 71.5 | 54.1 | 52.2 | 15.4 | 54.7 | 4,992 |
| Never married/in union | 42.1 | 30.1 | 50.5 | 74.9 | 58.9 | 55.4 | 6.8 | 46.2 | 1,190 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 52.6 | 44.9 | 64.5 | 72.5 | 58.3 | 54.3 | 17.2 | 52.8 | 589 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 47.4 | 40.0 | 57.5 | 72.2 | 54.6 | 52.6 | 13.8 | 53.1 | 5,327 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 46.9 | 38.7 | 56.5 | 72.6 | 54.7 | 52.9 | 11.9 | 51.5 | 5,644 |
| Azerbaijani | 59.4 | 75.5 | 85.3 | 71.6 | 67.5 | 61.6 | 55.1 | 83.8 | 147 |




| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-24 | 50.1 | 38.4 | 61.1 | 65.1 | 37.3 | 38.0 | 12.3 | 44.0 | 601 |
| 15-19 | 58.7 | 36.8 | 64.5 | 60.7 | 37.9 | 41.4 | 8.6 | 44.3 | 290 |
| 15-17 | 60.3 | 38.2 | 67.1 | 63.4 | 39.2 | 44.6 | 8.4 | 38.6 | 186 |
| 18-19 | 55.9 | 34.2 | 59.8 | 55.9 | 35.6 | 35.7 | 9.0 | 54.5 | 104 |
| 20-24 | 42.0 | 40.0 | 57.9 | 69.2 | 36.7 | 34.8 | 15.8 | 43.7 | 310 |
| 25-29 | 47.4 | 38.0 | 55.9 | 63.5 | 40.1 | 42.0 | 10.9 | 39.4 | 354 |
| 30-39 | 49.7 | 42.3 | 58.9 | 62.8 | 36.8 | 38.0 | 19.5 | 42.6 | 704 |
| 40-49 | 47.3 | 40.7 | 56.4 | 65.3 | 39.1 | 44.4 | 23.5 | 43.9 | 678 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 1 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 69.4 | 58.2 | 78.6 | 61.3 | 35.2 | 38.2 | 30.2 | 54.4 | 232 |
| Upper Secondary | 58.2 | 47.3 | 67.7 | 60.0 | 42.7 | 44.3 | 20.9 | 45.0 | 713 |
| Vocational Education | 54.5 | 45.1 | 65.6 | 64.1 | 34.5 | 40.5 | 19.0 | 47.6 | 357 |
| Higher | 35.6 | 29.6 | 44.8 | 67.8 | 36.7 | 38.3 | 11.9 | 37.1 | 1,035 |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 48.5 | 41.5 | 57.6 | 63.8 | 38.1 | 42.9 | 20.8 | 42.5 | 1,396 |
| Never married/in union | 49.1 | 38.2 | 59.2 | 64.8 | 38.0 | 36.9 | 12.7 | 43.3 | 941 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 56.9 | 56.0 | 67.9 | 63.5 | 38.6 | 48.8 | 30.1 | 53.4 | 141 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 47.1 | 39.3 | 56.8 | 64.3 | 38.0 | 39.5 | 17.5 | 42.5 | 2,010 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 48.0 | 38.7 | 56.9 | 65.1 | 37.1 | 40.3 | 15.9 | 41.3 | 2,160 |
| Azerbaijani | (42.0) | (59.6) | (71.5) | (71.5) | (83.0) | (64.6) | (43.4) | (74.8) | 46 |


| Armenian | 65.9 | 63.1 | 76.7 | 38.8 | 38.7 | 32.5 | 29.3 | 58.5 | 71 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other | 59.5 | 51.3 | 75.6 | 55.8 | 39.1 | 37.8 | 42.5 | 55.2 | 61 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 57.2 | 45.9 | 73.9 | 59.2 | 26.1 | 37.8 | 14.2 | 50.3 | 108 |
| Non-IDP | 48.3 | 39.9 | 57.5 | 64.5 | 38.7 | 40.6 | 17.7 | 42.5 | 2,229 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 61.4 | 51.8 | 73.6 | 66.1 | 37.3 | 39.2 | 24.8 | 55.5 | 345 |
| Second | 58.0 | 49.4 | 68.8 | 62.8 | 34.9 | 38.1 | 19.5 | 50.2 | 450 |
| Middle | 54.0 | 40.7 | 62.6 | 65.7 | 36.3 | 36.8 | 19.2 | 42.2 | 491 |
| Fourth | 42.2 | 37.0 | 53.5 | 59.7 | 39.5 | 42.1 | 13.5 | 38.8 | 495 |
| Richest | 34.5 | 28.0 | 40.7 | 66.9 | 41.4 | 44.9 | 13.6 | 33.3 | 556 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 31 - Discriminatory attitudes towards people living with HIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A This is a composite indicator of those who either would not buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor who is HIV-positive, or HIV should not be allowed to attend school with children who do not have HIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B As part of respondent protection, those who answered that they are HIV-positive have been recoded to "No", and thus treated as having no fear of contracting HIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table TM.11.4W: Knowledge of a place for HIV testing (women)

Percentage of women age 15-49 years who know where to get an HIV test, percentage who have ever been tested, percentage who have ever been tested and know the result of the most recent test, percentage who have been tested in the last 12 months, percentage who have been tested in the last 12 months and know the result, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Percentage of women who: |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Number of women |
| Total | 46.6 | 27.0 | 25.7 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 6,812 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 52.7 | 31.7 | 30.1 | 9.0 | 8.5 | 4,392 |
| Rural | 35.5 | 18.5 | 17.8 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 2,420 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 54.4 | 34.0 | 32.4 | 9.4 | 8.8 | 2,621 |
| Adjara A.R | 46.8 | 21.3 | 20.3 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 736 |
| Guria | 39.8 | 22.8 | 21.4 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 155 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 40.5 | 23.6 | 22.2 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 826 |
| Kakheti | 42.2 | 22.2 | 19.8 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 412 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 44.3 | 20.8 | 19.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 154 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 58.8 | 40.6 | 39.6 | 19.9 | 19.5 | 454 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 31.2 | 13.9 | 12.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 238 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 29.6 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 780 |
| Shida Kartli | 44.9 | 22.9 | 21.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 436 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-24 | 32.2 | 11.4 | 10.8 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 1,316 |
| 15-19 | 21.0 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 533 |
| 15-17 | 16.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 324 |
| 18-19 | 27.5 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 209 |
| 20-24 | 39.8 | 16.7 | 15.6 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 783 |
| 25-29 | 48.2 | 31.4 | 29.9 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 1,177 |
| 30-39 | 52.7 | 34.6 | 33.1 | 9.0 | 8.5 | 2,360 |
| 40-49 | 48.1 | 25.7 | 24.5 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 1,959 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 7 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 21.2 | 11.2 | 10.2 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 631 |
| Upper Secondary | 32.4 | 14.6 | 13.9 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 1,718 |


| Vocational Education | 47.3 | 26.7 | 25.2 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 1,308 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Higher | 59.3 | 37.1 | 35.5 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 3,148 |
| Marital status ${ }^{\text {A }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 49.8 | 31.6 | 30.2 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 5,483 |
| Never married/in union | 33.6 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 1,317 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 49.4 | 29.6 | 27.9 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 639 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 48.0 | 28.2 | 26.9 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 5,849 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 50.1 | 29.2 | 27.8 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 5,957 |
| Azerbaijani | 11.6 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 397 |
| Armenian | 24.1 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 330 |
| Other | 49.8 | 29.6 | 23.6 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 128 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 55.6 | 38.9 | 38.5 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 350 |
| Non-IDP | 46.1 | 26.4 | 25.0 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 6,462 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 29.2 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 1,055 |
| Second | 36.7 | 19.3 | 18.2 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 1,284 |
| Middle | 49.8 | 25.4 | 24.2 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 1,332 |
| Fourth | 51.8 | 29.3 | 27.6 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 1,509 |
| Richest | 58.4 | 39.4 | 38.0 | 10.1 | 9.6 | 1,632 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 32 - People who know where to be tested for HIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 MICS indicator TM. 33 - People who have been tested for HIV and know the results |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Don't know/Missing has been suppressed from the table due to a small number of unweighted case |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table TM.11.4M: Knowledge of a place for HIV testing (men)

Percentage of men age 15-49 years who know where to get an HIV test, percentage who have ever been tested, percentage who have ever been tested and know the result of the most recent test, percentage who have been tested in the last 12 months, and percentage who have been tested in the last 12 months and know the result, 2018 Georgia MICS


| Upper Secondary | 30.8 | 8.9 | 8.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 891 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vocational Education | 33.9 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 410 |
| Higher | 50.3 | 25.0 | 23.9 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 1,087 |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 41.4 | 20.1 | 19.4 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 1,614 |
| Never married/in union | 33.7 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 1,083 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 32.1 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 166 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 40.3 | 17.7 | 17.1 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 2,289 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 40.4 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 2,387 |
| Azerbaijani | 16.4 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 126 |
| Armenian | 18.0 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 117 |
| Other | 40.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 66 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 38.3 | 24.1 | 21.3 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 117 |
| Non-IDP | 38.3 | 15.3 | 14.8 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 2,580 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 28.2 | 10.5 | 10.1 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 485 |
| Second | 30.5 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 552 |
| Middle | 32.6 | 12.6 | 11.9 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 547 |
| Fourth | 49.1 | 21.3 | 20.4 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 530 |
| Richest | 49.6 | 23.2 | 22.7 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 584 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 32 - People who know where to be tested for HIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 MICS indicator TM. 33 - People who have been tested for HIV and know the results |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table TM.11.5: HIV counselling during antenatal care

Percentage of women age 15-49 years with a live birth in the last 2 years who received HIV counselling during antenatal care of the pregnancy of the most recent birth, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Percentage of women who received HIV counselling during antenatal care ${ }^{1, \mathrm{~A}}$ | Number of women with a live birth in the last 2 years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 13.7 | 900 |
| Area |  |  |
| Urban | 16.8 | 564 |
| Rural | 8.6 | 336 |
| Region |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 12.9 | 331 |
| Adjara A.R | 22.4 | 93 |
| Guria | 23.0 | 19 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | 17.1 | 117 |
| Kakheti | 9.2 | 66 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 8.4 | 22 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 15.1 | 61 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 3.8 | 35 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 9.3 | 108 |
| Shida Kartli | 14.9 | 49 |
| Age |  |  |
| 15-24 | 7.9 | 234 |
| 15-19 | (4.2) | 29 |
| 20-24 | 8.4 | 205 |
| 25-29 | 17.2 | 292 |
| 30-39 | 13.9 | 341 |
| 40-49 | 22.8 | 33 |
| Education |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | - | 0 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 12.6 | 94 |
| Upper Secondary | 13.4 | 215 |
| Vocational Education | 13.5 | 182 |
| Higher | 14.3 | 409 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 21.2 | 63 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 13.4 | 825 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |
| Georgian | 15.4 | 775 |
| Azerbaijani | (4.9) | 63 |
| Armenian | 1.7 | 39 |
| Other | (*) | 23 |


| IDP status of household head |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IDP | 11.6 | 54 |
| Non-IDP | 13.9 | 846 |
| Wealth index quintile | 8.2 | 143 |
| Poorest | 9.1 | 172 |
| Second | 13.3 | 180 |
| Middle | 16.6 | 183 |
| Fourth | 18.8 | 221 |
| Richest |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM.35a - HIV counselling during antenatal care (counselling on HIV) |  |  |
| A In this context, counselling means that someone talked with the respondent about all three of the follow- <br> ing topics: 1) babies getting the HIV from their mother, 2) preventing HIV, and 3) getting tested for HIV. <br> ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases <br> (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases <br> "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |

## Table TM.11.6W: Key HIV and AIDS indicators (young women)

Percentage of women age 15-24 years by key HIV and AIDS indicators, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Percentage of women age 15-24 years who: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \text { O } \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 11.5 | 34.7 | 32.2 | 10.8 | 6.6 | 1,316 | 60.3 | 1,147 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 14.0 | 38.0 | 36.1 | 10.3 | 7.0 | 855 | 56.5 | 801 |
| Rural | 6.8 | 28.5 | 24.9 | 11.5 | 5.9 | 461 | 69.1 | 347 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 16.3 | 44.3 | 37.7 | 11.3 | 8.7 | 523 | 56.9 | 508 |
| Adjara A.R | 10.8 | 30.9 | 31.1 | 9.5 | 4.4 | 138 | 53.0 | 108 |
| Guria | 8.3 | 51.3 | 27.4 | 9.9 | 5.1 | 29 | 82.9 | 25 |
| Imereti, Ra-cha-Lechkhumi and Kvemo Svaneti | 7.6 | 28.7 | 30.3 | 10.9 | 6.9 | 166 | 59.7 | 145 |
| Kakheti | 5.7 | 33.1 | 31.5 | 10.7 | 4.6 | 77 | 62.2 | 63 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 10.2 | 34.8 | 30.6 | 11.0 | 2.1 | 25 | 65.7 | 21 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti | 7.6 | 22.0 | 42.5 | 25.1 | 14.3 | 70 | 58.9 | 62 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | 4.3 | 18.5 | 21.6 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 38 | 76.5 | 30 |
| Kvemo Kartli | 8.0 | 17.5 | 16.1 | 5.6 | 2.8 | 162 | 66.4 | 107 |
| Shida Kartli | 10.9 | 39.2 | 33.6 | 10.3 | 4.0 | 88 | 70.5 | 78 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 9.5 | 31.0 | 21.0 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 533 | 62.0 | 449 |
| 15-17 | 9.7 | 32.2 | 16.8 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 324 | 66.2 | 269 |
| 18-19 | 9.1 | 29.3 | 27.5 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 209 | 55.7 | 180 |
| 20-24 | 12.9 | 37.1 | 39.8 | 15.6 | 9.4 | 783 | 59.3 | 698 |
| 20-22 | 12.8 | 35.3 | 34.1 | 12.4 | 6.9 | 439 | 60.7 | 382 |
| 23-24 | 13.0 | 39.5 | 47.1 | 19.8 | 12.6 | 344 | 57.5 | 316 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 1 | (*) | 1 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 3.8 | 23.8 | 17.4 | 9.0 | 3.2 | 124 | 75.3 | 71 |
| Upper Secondary | 8.2 | 31.8 | 23.4 | 6.7 | 4.0 | 558 | 69.0 | 466 |
| Vocational Education | 11.4 | 46.8 | 40.8 | 17.0 | 11.2 | 139 | 67.2 | 132 |


| Higher | 17.2 | 37.2 | 43.5 | 14.1 | 9.2 | 494 | 47.7 | 478 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marital status ${ }^{\text {B }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married/in union | 9.3 | 41.0 | 41.9 | 23.9 | 14.7 | 471 | 68.6 | 405 |
| Never married/ in union | 12.8 | 31.3 | 26.9 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 840 | 55.8 | 742 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 10.3 | 35.3 | 41.8 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 44 | (54.0) | 40 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 12.2 | 35.5 | 37.0 | 13.7 | 8.3 | 948 | 58.7 | 838 |
| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Georgian | 12.7 | 34.8 | 34.1 | 11.1 | 6.9 | 1,140 | 58.7 | 1,036 |
| Azerbaijani | 1.7 | 19.6 | 8.5 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 96 | (80.9) | 42 |
| Armenian | 3.5 | 49.8 | 33.0 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 56 | (86.3) | 48 |
| Other | (13.7) | (54.2) | (35.8) | (10.6) | (5.2) | 23 | (37.6) | 21 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 4.7 | 50.7 | 45.2 | 26.1 | 24.8 | 62 | 50.9 | 61 |
| Non-IDP | 11.8 | 33.9 | 31.5 | 10.0 | 5.7 | 1,253 | 60.9 | 1,087 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 5.4 | 26.9 | 23.1 | 11.7 | 6.8 | 214 | 73.6 | 154 |
| Second | 7.3 | 30.6 | 23.7 | 10.4 | 5.1 | 248 | 67.6 | 191 |
| Middle | 9.9 | 37.7 | 36.0 | 8.6 | 4.0 | 243 | 61.5 | 223 |
| Fourth | 12.6 | 34.5 | 36.8 | 12.4 | 9.3 | 316 | 58.3 | 292 |
| Richest | 19.7 | 41.5 | 37.9 | 10.5 | 7.2 | 295 | 49.5 | 287 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 29 - Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention among young people |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Refer to Table TM.11.3W for the two components. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B Don't know/Missing has been suppressed from the table due to a small number of unweighted cases. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table TM.11.6M: Key HIV and AIDS indicators (young men)

Percentage of men age 15-24 years by key HIV and AIDS indicators, 2018 Georgia MICS

|  | Percentage of men age 15-24 years who: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 10.9 | 31.1 | 30.7 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 699 | 61.1 | 601 |
| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 12.4 | 34.3 | 33.7 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 456 | 55.8 | 421 |
| Rural | 8.0 | 25.0 | 25.1 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 243 | 73.4 | 180 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tbilisi | 12.7 | 39.9 | 39.2 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 302 | 54.6 | 283 |
| Adjara A.R | 7.2 | 25.7 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 41 | (63.8) | 30 |
| Guria | 7.5 | 26.4 | 34.9 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 14 | (77.3) | 13 |
| Imereti, Racha-Lechkhumi \& Kvemo Svaneti | 8.8 | 23.8 | 16.2 | 7.1 | 5.3 | 89 | 59.5 | 78 |
| Kakheti | 7.6 | 35.8 | 33.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 40 | 66.4 | 36 |
| Mtskheta-Mtianeti | 12.8 | 39.7 | 30.9 | 8.1 | 0.5 | 13 | 67.9 | 12 |
| Samegrelo-Zemo <br> Svaneti | 8.1 | 22.2 | 39.6 | 12.1 | 10.4 | 42 | 72.5 | 35 |
| Samtskhe-Javakheti | (2.2) | (10.3) | (23.6) | (0.0) | (0.0) | 21 | (65.6) | 14 |
| Kvemo Kartli | (13.7) | (19.9) | (21.2) | (3.1) | (1.5) | 93 | (67.4) | 63 |
| Shida Kartli | 10.6 | 26.9 | 28.3 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 44 | 75.6 | 37 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 8.3 | 28.5 | 24.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 359 | 64.5 | 290 |
| 15-17 | 8.1 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 242 | 67.1 | 186 |
| 18-19 | 8.7 | 38.3 | 26.3 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 117 | 59.8 | 104 |
| 20-24 | 13.6 | 33.8 | 37.3 | 9.0 | 5.0 | 340 | 57.9 | 310 |
| 20-22 | 10.8 | 36.1 | 36.4 | 11.4 | 7.4 | 204 | 61.1 | 186 |
| 23-24 | 17.9 | 30.5 | 38.7 | 5.3 | 1.3 | 135 | 52.9 | 124 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | 1 | - | 0 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 3.6 | 22.3 | 21.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 108 | 79.7 | 82 |
| Upper Secondary | 9.0 | 29.1 | 29.2 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 342 | 64.2 | 280 |
| Vocational |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education | 5.1 | 27.0 | 44.5 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 65 | 62.9 | 58 |


| Higher | 20.9 | 41.5 | 33.9 | 9.4 | 4.0 | 183 | 47.2 | 181 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ever married / in union | 10.6 | 38.2 | 50.8 | 19.2 | 4.2 | 78 | 64.5 | 70 |
| Never married / in union | 10.9 | 30.2 | 28.2 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 621 | 60.6 | 530 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 8.6 | 46.0 | 46.1 | 25.4 | 5.1 | 38 | 77.6 | 36 |
| Non-IDP | 11.0 | 30.2 | 29.9 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 661 | 60.0 | 565 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 3.6 | 20.9 | 25.3 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 111 | 73.8 | 79 |
| Second | 11.7 | 30.6 | 26.4 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 119 | 71.2 | 94 |
| Middle | 8.7 | 38.1 | 28.5 | 8.8 | 3.5 | 152 | 69.1 | 141 |
| Fourth | 13.0 | 25.7 | 39.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 145 | 47.1 | 131 |
| Richest | 15.2 | 36.3 | 32.1 | 5.6 | 3.2 | 172 | 53.0 | 156 |
| 1 MICS indicator TM. 29 - Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention among young people |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Refer to Table TM.11.3M for the two components. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 9. Equality between women and men in sexual and reproductive health (TM.16.1CS)

Equality between women and men in marital relationships is an important point of attention that is related to the United Nations "Sustainable Development Goals". This issue is new in the MICS6 survey. Questions on this have only been asked to married or in union female respondents. The questions that have been asked were if respondents could make their own informed decisions regarding sexual relations, contraceptive use and health care. The wording is the same as the Sustainable Development Indicator 5.6.1. ${ }^{39}$ If the respondent expressed that her husband/partner would not decide on her behalf in all the three cases she was considered to have autonomy in decision making on reproductive health, and to be empowered on exercising her reproductive rights. This is the same as in SDG 5.6.1. The results should be interpreted with caution. For example, the woman is considered as being autonomous if her partner does not take the decision on her behalf, which means that they take the decision together or she takes the decision on her own. So, if the result is that in $98.5 \%$ of the cases the decision is not made by the husband/partner, this means she takes the decision by herself or they take it together.


The results indicate that a large majority of women feel that they can take decisions about their own reproductive health care or that she does this together with her husband. It is rare that her husband would take such decisions for her. $95.7 \%$ of interviewed women answer that decisions on care for her own health are not mainly taken by her husband or partner. The urban-rural dichotomy does not influence her right on this. The percentage of women that are autonomous in this respect is only less among the youngest group; among these 15-19 year old married or in union young women only $85.7 \%$ answer that they can take such decisions on their own or together (Figure 9). Answers to the question about autonomy on the choice of using contraception are even more outspoken. Here, $98.6 \%$ answers that this decision is not mainly taken by her husband or partner. It is different where the say on having sexual intercourse is concerned. The answer is here if the woman can say "no" to having sexual intercourse;

[^15]and only $83.8 \%$ of the women answer that they can. Only among the youngest women ( $15-19$ years) there is a smaller percentage that answer they have autonomy at this point (71.2\%) (Figure 9). Among the slightly older women (20-24 years) the percentage answering 'yes' is already about the average of all women. The young women who answer that they cannot do this tend to be the rural, lower educated, low income ones, with several children, who are not of Georgian origin. Unfortunately, a question that relates to this issue has only been asked to married women, and not to unmarried women and to all men. It would be advisable to include those missed respondents also when these questions are asked. This would indicate if the female and male preferences would strongly divert or not. If unmarried/non-cohabiting respondents would be included in this question it would also be advisable to ask what would be preferred instead of only what the actual situation is.
Table TM.16.1CS: Informed decision on reproductive health care
Percentage of women age 15-49 years who make their own informed decisions regarding sexual relations, contraceptive use and health care, 2018 Georgia MICS Number of women currently married or in union, currently not pregnant and not think that they are not physically able to get pregnant
4,012
2,521
 1,457 $\underset{\text { オ }}{\text { さ }}$ ภ  م 8 $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ $\stackrel{0}{2}$ 웅 ث 266 Informed decision on reproductive health care ${ }^{1}$
 Number of wom-
en
$\square$
$\square$



| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | 71.2 | 85.7 | 60 | (*) | 17 | (100.0) | 29 | 66.3 | 46 |
| 15-17 | (*) | (*) | 23 | (*) | 8 | (*) | 12 | (*) | 19 |
| 18-19 | (57.8) | (89.2) | 36 | (*) | 9 | (100.0) | 17 | (57.1) | 27 |
| 20-24 | 81.7 | 97.6 | 389 | 99.5 | 168 | 100.0 | 143 | 77.0 | 311 |
| 25-29 | 84.8 | 96.4 | 928 | 99.2 | 481 | 98.3 | 349 | 80.2 | 830 |
| 30-34 | 82.6 | 95.3 | 982 | 98.9 | 489 | 97.6 | 390 | 78.0 | 879 |
| 35-39 | 86.9 | 96.0 | 965 | 98.9 | 445 | 99.5 | 393 | 82.0 | 838 |
| 40-44 | 83.1 | 94.8 | 821 | 95.6 | 265 | 98.0 | 403 | 78.1 | 668 |
| 45-49 | 82.8 | 96.1 | 775 | 99.1 | 131 | 98.8 | 307 | 79.4 | 438 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten or none | (*) | 75.0 | 2 | (*) | 2 | - | 0 | (*) | 2 |
| Primary or Lower Secondary | 74.0 | 92.6 | 485 | 98.7 | 172 | 97.6 | 225 | 69.6 | 397 |
| Upper Secondary | 77.9 | 93.6 | 1,182 | 98.3 | 422 | 98.7 | 510 | 72.3 | 932 |
| Vocational Education | 82.8 | 95.6 | 1,070 | 99.2 | 371 | 98.7 | 453 | 78.4 | 824 |
| Higher | 89.6 | 97.7 | 2,180 | 98.5 | 1,030 | 98.7 | 828 | 85.1 | 1,857 |
| Number of living children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 81.5 | 97.0 | 318 | (*) | 24 | 99.8 | 195 | 76.3 | 219 |
| 1 | 85.1 | 96.4 | 1,080 | 97.3 | 394 | 98.4 | 462 | 81.0 | 857 |
| 2 | 84.5 | 95.0 | 2,513 | 98.9 | 1,115 | 99.1 | 989 | 79.1 | 2,104 |
| 3 | 82.2 | 96.8 | 845 | 99.1 | 394 | 97.9 | 304 | 79.7 | 698 |
| 4+ | 76.0 | 95.2 | 163 | 98.6 | 70 | 91.4 | 64 | 72.1 | 134 |
| Functional difficulties (age 18-49 years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Has functional difficulty | 84.8 | 92.0 | 463 | 99.7 | 142 | 97.3 | 192 | 76.8 | 334 |
| Has no functional difficulty | 83.6 | 96.2 | 4,434 | 98.5 | 1,847 | 98.7 | 1,811 | 79.4 | 3,658 |


| Ethnicity of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Georgian | 85.9 | 96.2 | 4,258 | 98.6 | 1,762 | 98.5 | 1,712 | 81.5 | 3,475 |
| Azerbaijani | 77.9 | 91.7 | 348 | 100.0 | 141 | 97.5 | 129 | 69.0 | 271 |
| Armenian | 57.0 | 93.8 | 237 | 96.3 | 68 | 99.4 | 132 | 57.4 | 200 |
| Other | 77.4 | 92.9 | 76 | (100.0) | 26 | (100.0) | 41 | 68.0 | 67 |
| IDP status of household head |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDP | 85.9 | 96.8 | 240 | 99.8 | 95 | 99.4 | 86 | 84.5 | 181 |
| Non-IDP | 83.7 | 95.7 | 4,680 | 98.5 | 1,902 | 98.5 | 1,929 | 79.0 | 3,831 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poorest | 76.0 | 93.4 | 824 | 98.7 | 243 | 97.6 | 389 | 69.7 | 632 |
| Second | 78.7 | 96.2 | 1,008 | 98.4 | 364 | 98.9 | 419 | 74.5 | 783 |
| Middle | 82.6 | 94.6 | 985 | 98.6 | 385 | 99.6 | 408 | 78.2 | 792 |
| Fourth | 87.4 | 96.4 | 976 | 98.6 | 469 | 97.9 | 366 | 82.6 | 834 |
| Richest | 91.9 | 97.4 | 1,127 | 98.7 | 536 | 98.6 | 434 | 87.1 | 970 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.12CS - Informed decision on reproductive health care, SDG indicator 5.6.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases; "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Annex 1:

| Use and need for contraception | Percentage of women aged 15-44 years who are <br> currently merried or in union |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2018 |
| Current use of modern contra-ceptive <br> method | 53.4 | 45.4 |
| Current use of traditional con-traceptive <br> method | 34.7 | 36.5 |
| Unmet need for any contracep-tive method | 18.5 | 8.5 |
| Unmet need for modern contra-ceptive <br> method | 12.3 | 23.7 |

Figure
Annex 1:
Current use and unmet need for contraception among women aged 15-44 years who are currently married or in union. GERHS 2010 and Georgia MICS 2018


## References

1. Abzianidze T, Butsashvili M, Kajaia M et al. (2019). Generational differences in current sexual behavior among Georgian reproductive-aged women. International Journal of Women's Health 2019:11 301-308. https://www.researchgate. net/publication/332886714 Generational differences in current sexual behavior among Georgian reproductive-aged women. Accessed 1/12/2019.
2. Blencowe Hannah, Simon Cousens, Fiorella Bianchi Jassir et al. 2016. National, regional, and worldwide estimates of stillbirth rates in 2015, with trends from 2000: a systematic analysis. Lancet Glob Health 4: e98-108. https://www. thelancet.com/pdfs/journals/langlo/PIIS2214-109X(15)00275-2.pdf. Accessed 18/11/2019.
3. Emergency contraception; NHS Inform. https://www.nhsinform.scot/ healthy-living/contraception/emergencies/emergency-contraception. Accessed 13/12/2019.
4. European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC, 2018). HIV/AIDS surveillance in Europe 2018-2017 data. https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/pub-lications-data/hivaids-surveillance-europe-2018-2017-data. Accessed 18-112019.
5. Georgia Today (20 July 2018). Caesarean Section Birth Rate Too High. http:// georgiatoday.ge/news/11436/Caesarean-Section-Birth-Rate-Too-High
6. Gynopedia. https://gynopedia.org/Tbilisi. Accessed 19-11-2019.Hakkert R. (2017). Population Dynamics in Georgia; an overview based on the 2014 General Population Census data. National Statistics Office of Georgia \& United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) Office in Georgia. Tbilisi. https://georgia.unfpa. org/sites/default/files/pub-pdf/3.\%20Population\%20Dynamics ENGL\%20 print F.pdf. Accessed 16/12/2019.
7. HIV/AIDS epidemiology in Georgia. https://aidscenter.ge/epidsituation eng. html. Accessed 16/12/2019
8. Ketting E, Ivanova O (2018). Sexuality Education in Europe and Central Asia: State of the Art and Recent Developments. An Overview of 25 Countries. Cologne: BZgA. https://www.bzga-whocc.de/fileadmin/user upload/Dokumente/ BZgA Comprehensive\%20Country\%20Report online EN.pdf.
9. Macrotrends. https://www.macrotrends.net/countries/GEO/georgia/birth-rate. Accessed 5/11/2019.
10. Geostat; National Statistics Office of Georgia (2019). 2018 Demographic Situation in Georgia. https://www.geostat.ge/en/single-archive/3331. Accessed 11/12/2019.
11. OECD - Social Policy Division - Directorate of Employment, Labour and Social Affairs; OECD Family Database. https://www.oecd.org/els/soc/SF 23 Age mothers childbirth.pdf _Accessed 23/11/2019.
12. Population Reference Bureau (2007). Unmet need for family planning persists in developing countries. https://www.prb.org/unmetneed/. Accessed 2/12/2019.
13. Population Reference Bureau (2019). 2019 Family Planning Data Sheet. Highlights Family Planning method Use around the World. https://www.prb. org/2019-family-planning-data-sheet-highlights-family-planning-method-use-around-the-world/. Accessed 2/12/2019.
14. Sedgh Gilda, Lawrence B. Finer, Akinrinola Bankole et al. (2015). Adolescent Pregnancy, Birth, and Abortion Rates Across Countries: Levels and Recent Trends. J Adolesc Health. 56(2): 223-230.
15. Sedge Gilda, Jonathan Bearak, Susheela Sing et al. (2016). Abortion incidence between 1990 and 2014: global, regional, and subregional levels and trends. Lancet 388: 258-67.
16. Sobotka, T. (2011). Fertility in Central and Eastern Europe after 1989: collapse and gradual recovery. Historical Social Research, 36(2), 246-296. https://doi. org/10.12759/hsr.36.2011.2.246-296. Accessed 2/12/2019.
17. Statista. Percentage of live births delivered by caesarean section worldwide in 2000 and 2015, by region. https://www.statista.com/statistics/982511/c-sec-tion-delivery-rates-globally-by-region/. Accessed 16/12/2019
18. UNAIDS (2015). Global AIDS Response Progress Report Georgia. Country Progress Report; Reporting Period January - December, 2014. https://www.unaids. org/sites/default/files/country/documents/GEO narrative report 2015.pdf. Accessed 21-11-2019.
19. UNAIDS Global AIDS Response Progress Report Georgia (2015). Country Progress Report; Reporting Period January - December, 2014. https://www.unaids. org/sites/default/files/country/documents/GEO narrative report 2015.pdf. Accessed 27-11-2019.
20. UNAIDS (2018). Global AIDS Monitoring 2018. Country Progress Report - Georgia. https://www. unaids.org/sites/default/files/country/documents/GEO 2018 countryreport.pdf. Accessed 5/12/2019.
21. UNFPA Georgia (2018). Large-scale survey being launched in Georgia will assess the situation of families, children and women. https://georgia.unfpa.org/ en/news/large-scale-survey-being-launched-georgia-will-assess-situation-fami-lies-children-and-women. Accessed 16/11/2019.
22. United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Statistics Division. Sustainable Development Goals; SDG Indicators, Metadata repository. https:// unstats.un.org/sdgs/metadata/. Accessed 16/12/2019
23. Wikipedia. Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys (MICS).
24. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys. Accessed 3/11/2019.
25. World Health Organization (2015). Caesarean sections should only be performed when medically necessary. https://www.who.int/mediacentre/news/re-leases/2015/caesarean-sections/en/. Accessed 16/12-2019.

[^0]:    1 National Statistics Office of Georgia (2018) https://www.geostat.ge/en/modules/categories/319/ births

[^1]:    2 UNFPA Georgia, 2018. Large-scale survey being launched in Georgia will assess the situation of families, children and women. https://georgia.unfpa.org/en/news/large-scale-survey-being-launched-georgia-will-assess-situation-families-children-and-women. Accessed 16-11-2019.
    3 Wikipedia. Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys (MICS). https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys

[^2]:    4 The desired number of children is almost always higher than the TFR, because, among other things, the latter does not capture the children women want but do not get because they are infertile or sub-fertile.

    5 Sobotka, T. (2011). Fertility in Central and Eastern Europe after 1989: collapse and gradual recovery. Historical Social Research, 36(2), 246-296.
    https://doi.org/10.12759/hsr.36.2011.2.246-296, accessed 2/12/2019.
    6 Macrotrends. https://www.macrotrends.net/countries/GEO/georgia/birth-rate, accessed 5/11/2019
    7 The TFR is equal to the total average number a woman will get during her lifetime if current age specific fertility rates would remain constant.
    8 A detailed analysis of the TFR in Georgia is given in: Hakkert R. (2017). Population Dynamics in Georgia; an overview based on the 2014 General Population Census data. National Statistics Office of Georgia \& United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) Office in Georgia. Tbilisi. https://georgia.unfpa.org/sites/default/files/pub-pdf/3.\%20Population\%20Dynamics ENGL\%20 print F.pdf. Accessed 16/12/2019

[^3]:    9 Abzianidze T, Butsashvili M, Kajaia M et al. (2019). Generational differences in current sexual behavior among Georgian reproductive-aged women. International Journal of Women's Health 2019:11 301-308. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/332886714 Generational differences in current sexual behavior among Georgian reproductive-aged women. Accessed 1/12/2019
    10 Population Reference Bureau (2007). Unmet need for family planning persists in developing countries. https://www.prb.org/unmetneed/ - Accessed 2/12/2019.
    11 Population Reference Bureau (2019). 2019 Family Planning Data Sheet. Highlights Family Planning method Use around the World. https://www.prb.org/2019-family-planning-data-sheet-highlights-family-planning-method-use-around-the-world/. Accessed 2/12/2019.

[^4]:    12 Figure is adjusted to 15-44 age group to make it fully comparable to RHS data.

[^5]:    19 Ketting E, Ivanova O (2018). Sexuality Education in Europe and Central Asia: State of the Art and Recent Developments. An Overview of 25 Countries. Cologne: BZgA

[^6]:    21 These numbers are the averages of the 3 three years immediately preceding the survey; so for 2010 this had been 2007 till 2010.

    22 Gilda Sedge, Jonathan Bearak, Susheela Sing et al. (2016). Abortion incidence between 1990 and 2014: global, regional, and sub-regional levels and trends. Lancet 388: 258-67.

    23 UI: Uncertainty Intervals

[^7]:    26 Hannah Blencowe, Simon Cousens, Fiorella Bianchi Jassir et al. 2016. National, regional, and worldwide estimates of stillbirth rates in 2015, with trends from 2000: a systematic analysis. Lancet Glob Health 4: e98-108. https://www.thelancet.com/pdfs/journals/langlo/PIIS2214-109X(15)00275-2.pdf

[^8]:    1 MICS Country Specific indicator TM.9CS - Early post abortion complications
    ( ) Figures that are based on 25-49 unweighted cases
    (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases
    "-" Denotes 0 unweighted case in the denominator or in the column

[^9]:    27 https://www.oecd.org/els/soc/SF 23 Age mothers childbirth.pdf
    28 National Statistics Office of Georgia (2019). 2018 Demographic Situation in Georgia.

[^10]:    29 Officially unmarried includes marriages that have been registered with the church, but not with the civil authorities.

    30 Gilda Sedgh, Lawrence B. Finer, Akinrinola Bankole et al. (2015). Adolescent Pregnancy, Birth, and Abortion Rates Across Countries: Levels and Recent Trends. J Adolesc Health. 56(2): 223-230.

[^11]:    31 Statista. Percentage of live births delivered by cesarean section worldwide in 2000 and 2015, by region. https://www.statista.com/statistics/982511/c-section-delivery-rates-globally-by-region/ . Accessed 16/12/2019.
    32 World Health Organization (2015). Caesarean sections should only be performed when medically necessary. https://www.who.int/mediacentre/news/releases/2015/caesarean-sections/en/. Accessed 16/12-2019.
    33 Georgia Today (20 July 2018). Caesarean Section Birth Rate Too High. http://georgiatoday.ge/news/11436/Caesarean-Section-Birth-Rate-Too-High

[^12]:    34 European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC, 2018). HIV/AIDS surveillance in Europe 2018-2017 data. https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/publications-data/hivaids-surveillance-europe-2018-2017-data. Accessed 18-11-2019.
    35 UNAIDS Global AIDS Response Progress Report Georgia (2015). Country Progress Report; Reporting Period January - December, 2014. https://www.unaids.org/sites/default/files/country/documents/ GEO narrative report 2015.pdf. Accessed 21-11-2019. UNAIDS (2018). Global AIDS Monitoring 2018. Country Progress Report - Georgia.

[^13]:    37 UNAIDS Global AIDS Response Progress Report Georgia (2015). Country Progress Report; Reporting Period January - December, 2014. https://www.unaids.org/sites/default/files/country/documents/ GEO narrative report 2015.pdf. Accessed 27-11-2019.

[^14]:    (*) Figures that are based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases

[^15]:    39 United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Statistics Division. Sustainable Development Goals; SDG Indicators, Metadata repository. https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/metadata/. Accessed 16/12/2019

